

OpenShift Container Platform 4.18

Network Observability

Configuring and using the Network Observability Operator in OpenShift Container

Platform

Last Updated: 2025-06-04

OpenShift Container Platform 4.18 Network Observability

Configuring and using the Network Observability Operator in OpenShift Container Platform

Legal Notice

Copyright © 2025 Red Hat, Inc.

The text of and illustrations in this document are licensed by Red Hat under a Creative Commons Attribution–Share Alike 3.0 Unported license ("CC-BY-SA"). An explanation of CC-BY-SA is available at

http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-sa/3.0/

. In accordance with CC-BY-SA, if you distribute this document or an adaptation of it, you must provide the URL for the original version.

Red Hat, as the licensor of this document, waives the right to enforce, and agrees not to assert, Section 4d of CC-BY-SA to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law.

Red Hat, Red Hat Enterprise Linux, the Shadowman logo, the Red Hat logo, JBoss, OpenShift, Fedora, the Infinity logo, and RHCE are trademarks of Red Hat, Inc., registered in the United States and other countries.

Linux ® is the registered trademark of Linus Torvalds in the United States and other countries.

Java [®] is a registered trademark of Oracle and/or its affiliates.

XFS [®] is a trademark of Silicon Graphics International Corp. or its subsidiaries in the United States and/or other countries.

MySQL ® is a registered trademark of MySQL AB in the United States, the European Union and other countries.

Node.js ® is an official trademark of Joyent. Red Hat is not formally related to or endorsed by the official Joyent Node.js open source or commercial project.

The OpenStack [®] Word Mark and OpenStack logo are either registered trademarks/service marks or trademarks/service marks of the OpenStack Foundation, in the United States and other countries and are used with the OpenStack Foundation's permission. We are not affiliated with, endorsed or sponsored by the OpenStack Foundation, or the OpenStack community.

All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Abstract

Use the Network Observability Operator to observe and analyze network traffic flows for OpenShift Container Platform clusters.

Table of Contents

CHAPTER 1. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR RELEASE NOTES	9
1.1. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.8.1	9
1.1.1. CVEs	9
1.1.2. Bug fixes	9
1.2. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.8.0	9
1.2.1. New features and enhancements	9
1.2.1.1. Packet translation	9
1.2.1.2. OVN-Kubernetes networking events tracking	9
1.2.1.3. eBPF performance improvements in 1.8	10
1.2.1.4. Network Observability CLI	10
1.2.2. Bug fixes	10
1.2.3. Known issues	12
1.3. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.7.0	12
1.3.1. New features and enhancements	12
1.3.1.1. OpenTelemetry support	12
1.3.1.2. Network Observability Developer perspective	12
1.3.1.3. TCP flags filtering	12
1.3.1.4. Network Observability for OpenShift Virtualization	12
1.3.1.5. Network policy deploys in the FlowCollector custom resource (CR)	13
1.3.1.6. FIPS compliance	13
1.3.1.7. eBPF agent enhancements	13
1.3.1.8. Network Observability CLI	13
1.3.2. Bug fixes	13
1.3.3. Known issues	15
1.4. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.6.2	15
1.4.1. CVEs	15
1.4.2. Bug fixes	15
1.4.3. Known issues	15
1.5. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.6.1	15
1.5.1. CVEs	16
1.5.2. Bug fixes	16
1.6. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.6.0	17
1.6.1. New features and enhancements	17
1.6.1.1. Enhanced use of Network Observability Operator without Loki	17
1.6.1.2. Custom metrics API	17
1.6.1.3. eBPF performance enhancements	17
1.6.1.4. eBPF collection rule-based filtering	18
1.6.2. Technology Preview features	18
1.6.2.1. Network Observability CLI	18
1.6.3. Bug fixes	18
1.6.4. Known issues	19
1.7. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.5.0	19
1.7.1. New features and enhancements	19
1.7.1.1. DNS tracking enhancements	19
1.7.1.2. Round-trip time (RTT)	19
1.7.1.3. Metrics, dashboards, and alerts enhancements	20
1.7.1.4. Improvements for Network Observability without Loki	20
1.7.1.5. Availability zones	20
1.7.1.6. Notable enhancements	20
Performance enhancements	20
Web console enhancements:	20

1.7.3. Known issues 18. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.4.2 18.1. CVEs 19. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.4.1 19.1. CVEs 19. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.4.0 1.10.1. Channel removal 1.10.2. Net with a survival and the su	Configuration enhancements:	21
18. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.4.2 18.1. CVEs 19. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.4.1 19.1. CVEs 19.2. Bug fixes 11.0. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.4.0 11.0.1. TWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.4.0 11.0.1. New features and enhancements 11.0.2.1. Notable enhancements Web console enhancements Web console enhancements Web console enhancements: Configuration enhancements: Configuration enhancements: 11.0.2.2. Network Observability without Loki 11.0.2.3. DNS tracking 11.0.2.4. SR-1OV support 11.0.2.5. IPTIX exporter support 11.0.2.6. Packet drops 11.0.2.7. s390x architecture support 11.0.3. Bug fixes 11.0.1. New features and enhancements 11.1. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.3.0 11.1. Channel deprecation 11.1.2. New features and enhancements 11.1.2.1. Twolbieshooting with the must-qather tool 11.1.2.3. Troubleshooting with the must-qather tool 11.1.2.3. Troubleshooting with the must-qather tool 11.1.2.3. Troubleshooting with the must-qather tool 11.1.3. Deprecated features 11.13. Deprecated features 11.13. Deprecated features 11.14. Bug fixes 11.5. Known issues 11.2. New features and enhancements 11.2.2. New features and enhancements 11.2.1. Whittiple architectures now supported 11.1.3. Deprecated features 11.1.3. Deprecated features 11.1.3. Deprecated features 11.1.4. Bug fixes 11.2.5. Notable technical changes 11.2.5. Notable technical changes 11.2.6. Notwork Observability OPERATOR 1.0 11.3. Bug fixes 11.2.5. Notable technical changes 11.3. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.0 12.3. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.0 12.3	1.7.2. Bug fixes	21
1.8.1 CVEs 1.9. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.4.1 1.9.1 CVEs 1.9.2. Bug fixes 1.10. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.4.0 1.10.1. Channel removal 1.10.2. New features and enhancements 1.10.2.1. Notable enhancements 1.10.2.1. Notable enhancements 2.10.2.2. Network Observability without Loki 1.10.2.3. DNS tracking 1.10.2.4. SR-I-OV Support 1.10.2.5. FIVE exporter support 1.10.2.6. Packet drops 1.10.2.7. s390x architecture support 1.10.3. Bug fixes 1.10.4. Known issues 1.11. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.3.0 1.11. Channel deprecation 1.11.2. New features and enhancements 1.11.2.1. Multi-tenancy in Network Observability 1.11.2.2. Flow-based metrics dashboard 1.11.2.3. Troubleshooting with the must-gather tool 1.11.2.4. Multiple architectures now supported 1.11.3. Deprecated features 1.11.3. Deprecated configuration parameter setting 1.11.4. Bug fixes 1.12.2. New features 1.12.3. Network Observability OPERATOR 1.2.0 1.12.1. Peraping for the next update 1.12.2. New features and enhancements 1.12.3. Troubleshooting with the must-gather tool 1.11.2. All properated features 1.11.3. Deprecated configuration parameter setting 1.14. Bug fixes 1.15. Known issues 1.16. Known issues 1.17. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.2.0 1.18.1. Histogram in Traffic Flows view 1.18.2.2. Conversation tracking 1.18.2.3. Network Observability health alerts 1.18.2.3. Network Observability operator II.0 1.33. Lig fixes 1.34. Known issue 1.35. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.0 1.35. Bug fixes 1.36. Chapter 2. ABOUT NETWORK OBSERVABILITY 1.37. OPERATOR 1.0 1.38. Lig fixes 1.39. AUTHOR OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.0 1.39. Lig fixes 1.30. AUTHOR OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.0 1.31. Bug fixe 1.30. AUTHOR OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.0 1.31. Bug fixe 1.30. AUTHOR OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.0 1.31. Ill gravity is a support of the Network Observability operator of the Netw	1.7.3. Known issues	21
1.9. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.4.1 1.9.1. CVEs 1.9.2. Bug fixes 1.10. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.4.0 1.10.1. Channel removal 1.10.2.1. Notable enhancements 1.10.2.1. Notable enhancements Web console enhancements: Configuration enhancements: Configuration enhancements: 1.10.2.2. Network Observability without Loki 1.10.2.3. DNS tracking 1.10.2.4. SR-IcOV support 1.10.2.5. IPFIX exporter support 1.10.2.6. Packet drops 1.10.2.7. a,390x architecture support 1.10.2.6. Packet drops 1.10.2.7. a,390x architecture support 1.10.3. Bug fixes 1.10.4. Known issues 1.11. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.3.0 1.11.1. Channel deprecation 1.11.2. New features and enhancements 1.11.2.1. Multi-tenancy in Network Observability 1.11.2.2. Flow-based metrics dashboard 1.11.2.3. Troubleshooting with the must-gather tool 1.11.2.4. Multiple architectures now supported 1.13.1. Deprecated configuration parameter setting 1.14. Bug fixes 1.15. Known issues 1.12. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.2.0 1.12. Preparing for the next update 1.12. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.2.0 1.12. Preparing for the next update 1.12. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.2.0 1.12. 1.2. New features and enhancements 1.12. 1.1. Instrugram in Traffic Flows view 1.12. 2.1. Overvesation tracking 1.12. 2.3. Network Observability health alerts 1.12. 3. Network Observability operator 1.0 1.13. Bug fixes 1.12. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.0 1.13. Instructor Observability operator 2.2. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 2.2.3. Netw	1.8. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.4.2	22
1.9.1 CVEs 1.9.2. Bug fixes 1.10. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.4.0 1.10.1. Channel removal 1.10.2. New features and enhancements 1.10.2.1. Notable enhancements 1.10.2.1. Notable enhancements 1.10.2.1. Notable enhancements 1.10.2.2. Network Observability without Loki 1.10.2.3. DNS tracking 1.10.2.4. SR-IOV support 1.10.2.5. IPFIX exporter support 1.10.2.6. Packet drops 1.10.2.7. s390x architecture support 1.10.2.7. s390x architecture support 1.10.2.8. Bug fixes 1.11.4. Known issues 1.11. Learnel deprecation 1.11.1. Channel deprecation 1.11.1. Channel deprecation 1.11.2. New features and enhancements 1.11.2.1. Multi-tenancy in Network Observability 1.11.2.2. Flow-based metrics dashboard 1.11.2.3. Troubleshooting with the must-gather tool 1.11.2.4. Multiple architectures now supported 1.11.3. Deprecated features 1.11.3. Deprecated configuration parameter setting 1.11.4. Bug fixes 1.12.1. Network Observability OPERATOR 1.2.0 1.12.1. Preparing for the next update 1.12.2. New features and enhancements 1.12.2.1. Fistogram in Traffic Flows view 1.12.2.1. Conversation tracking 1.12.2. New features and enhancements 1.12.3. Network Observability health alerts 1.12.3. Network Observability OPERATOR 1.1.0 1.13.1. Bug fixes 1.12.3. Network Observability POPERATOR 1.1.0 1.13.1. Bug fixe 1.13. Network Observability POPERATOR 2.10. OPENATOR OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 2.20. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 2.21. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 2.22. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 2.3. OPENSHIFT CONTAINER PLATFORM CONSOLE INTEGRATION 2.3. OPENSHIFT CONTAINER PLATFORM CONSOLE INTEGRATION 2.3. OPENSHIFT CONTAINER PLATFORM CONSOLE INTEGRATION 2.3. 3. Traffic flow tables	1.8.1. CVEs	22
1.9.2. Bug fixes 1.10. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.4.0 1.30.1. Channel removal 1.10.2. New features and enhancements 1.10.2.1. Notable enhancements 1.10.2.1. Notable enhancements 1.10.2.1. Oxtable enhancements 1.10.2.2. Network Observability without Loki 1.10.2.3. DNS tracking 1.10.2.4. SR-IOV support 1.10.2.5. JPK weporter support 1.10.2.5. JPFK exporter support 1.10.2.5. JPFK exporter support 1.10.2.6. Packet drops 1.10.2.7. s390x architecture support 1.10.3. Bug fixes 1.10.4. Known issues 1.11. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.3.0 1.11.1. Channel deprecation 1.11.2. New features and enhancements 1.11.2.1. Multi-tenancy in Network Observability 1.11.2. Flow-based metrics dashboard 1.11.2. Trouble-shooting with the must-gather tool 1.11.2. A. Multiple architectures now supported 1.11.3. Deprecated features 1.11.3. Deprecated configuration parameter setting 1.11.4. Bug fixes 1.11.5. Known issues 1.11.2.1. Flowork Observability OPERATOR 1.2.0 1.12.1. Preparing for the next update 1.12.2. New features and enhancements 1.12.2.1. Traffic Flows view 1.12.2.1. Traffic Flows view 1.12.2.1. Traffic Flows view 1.12.2.1. Source and enhancements 1.12.2.1. Network Observability OPERATOR 1.2.0 1.12.1. Preparing for the next update 1.12.2. Network Observability OPERATOR 1.2.0 1.12.1. Preparing for the next update 1.12.2. Network Observability OPERATOR 1.3.0 1.13. Bug fixes 1.14.4. Known issue 1.15.2. Notable technical changes 1.15. Notable technical chang	1.9. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.4.1	22
1.10. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.4.0 1.10.1. Channel removal 1.10.2. New features and enhancements 1.10.2.1. Notable enhancements Web console enhancements Web console enhancements Web console enhancements: Configuration enhancements: 1.10.2.2. Network Observability without Loki 1.10.2.3. DNS tracking 1.10.2.4. SR-IOV support 1.10.2.5. IPFIX exporter support 1.10.2.6. Packet drops 1.10.2.7. s390x architecture support 1.10.2.6. Packet drops 1.10.2.7. s390x architecture support 1.10.3. Bug fixes 1.10.4. Known issues 1.11. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.3.0 1.11. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.3.0 1.11. New features and enhancements 1.11.2.1. Multi-tenancy in Network Observability 1.11.2.2. Flow-based metrics dashboard 1.11.2.3. Troubleshooting with the must-gather tool 1.11.2.4. Multiple architectures now supported 1.11.3. Deprecated configuration parameter setting 1.11.4. Bug fixes 1.11.5. Known issues 1.12. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.2.0 1.12.1. Preparing for the next update 1.12.2. New features and enhancements 1.12.2.1. Histogram in Traffic Flows view 1.12.2.2. New features and enhancements 1.12.3. Bug fixes 1.12.3. Network Observability health alerts 1.12.3. Bug fixes 1.12.3. Network Observability OPERATOR 1.1.0 1.13.1. Bug fixe 1.13.3. Deprecation tracking 1.12.4. Known issue 1.12.5. Notable technical changes 1.13. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.1.0 1.13.1. Bug fixe 1.12.3. Network Observability perator 1.1.0 1.13.1. Bug fixe 2.1. OPTIONAL DEPENDENCIES OF THE NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 2.3. OPENSHIFT CONTAINER PLATFORM CONSOLE INTEGRATION 2.3.1. Network Observability protogy views 2.3.3. Traffic flow tables	1.9.1. CVEs	22
1.10.1. Channel removal 1.10.2. New features and enhancements 1.10.2.1. Notable enhancements 1.10.2.1. Notable enhancements: Configuration enhancements: 1.10.2.2. Network Observability without Loki 1.10.2.3. DNS tracking 1.10.2.4. SR-10V support 1.10.2.5. IPFIX exporter support 1.10.2.5. IPFIX exporter support 1.10.2.6. Packet drops 1.10.2.7. s390x architecture support 1.10.3. Bug fixes 1.10.4. Known issues 1.11. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.3.0 1.11.1. Channel deprecation 1.11.2. New features and enhancements 1.11.2.1. Multi-tenancy in Network Observability 1.11.2.2. Flow-based metrics dashboard 1.11.2.3. Troubleshooting with the must-gather tool 1.11.2.4. Multiple architectures now supported 1.11.3. Deprecated features 1.11.3. Deprecated features 1.11.3. I. Deprecated fonfiguration parameter setting 1.11.4. Bug fixes 1.12. New features and enhancements 1.12. I. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.2.0 1.12.1. Histogram in Traffic Flows view 1.12.2. New features and enhancements 1.12.2.1. Histogram in Traffic Flows view 1.12.2.2. Conversation tracking 1.12.2.3. Network Observability health alerts 1.12.3. Bug fixes 1.12.4. Known issue 1.12.5. Notable technical changes 1.13. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.1.0 1.13.1. Bug fix CHAPTER 2. ABOUT NETWORK OBSERVABILITY 2.1. OPTIONAL DEPENDENCIES OF THE NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 2.3. OPENSHIFT CONTAINER PLATFORM CONSOLE INTEGRATION 2.3.1. Network Observability typology views 2.3.3. Traffic flow tables	1.9.2. Bug fixes	22
1.10.2.1 Notable enhancements Web console enhancements: Web console enhancements: Configuration enhancements: 1.10.2.2. Network Observability without Loki 1.10.2.3. DNS tracking 1.10.2.4. SR-IOV support 1.10.2.5. JPFIK exporter support 1.10.2.5. JPFIK exporter support 1.10.2.6. Packet drops 1.10.2.7. s390x architecture support 1.10.3. Bug fixes 1.10.4. Known issues 1.11. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.3.0 1.11. Channel deprecation 1.11.2. New features and enhancements 1.11.2.1. Multi-tenancy in Network Observability 1.11.2.1. Flow-based metrics dashboard 1.11.2.3. Troubleshooting with the must-gather tool 1.11.2.4. Multiple architectures now supported 1.11.3. Deprecated features 1.11.3.1. Deprecated configuration parameter setting 1.11.4. Bug fixes 1.11.5. Known issues 1.12. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.2.0 1.12.1. Preparing for the next update 1.12.2. New features and enhancements 1.12.2.1. Histogram in Traffic Flows view 1.12.2.2. Conversation tracking 1.12.2.3. Bug fixes 1.12.3. Network Observability health alerts 1.12.3. Bug fixes 1.12.4. Known issue 1.12.5. Notable technical changes 1.13. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.1.0 1.13.1. Bug fix CHAPTER 2. ABOUT NETWORK OBSERVABILITY 2.1. OPTIONAL DEPENDENCIES OF THE NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 2.2. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 2.3. OPENSHIFT CONTAINER PLATFORM CONSOLE INTEGRATION 2.3. Network Observability metrics dashboards 2.3. 2. Network Observability topology views 2.3.3. Traffic flow tables	1.10. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.4.0	23
1.10.2.1. Notable enhancements Web console enhancements: Configuration enhancements: 1.10.2.2. Network Observability without Loki 1.10.2.3. DNS tracking 1.10.2.4. SR-I OV support 1.10.2.5. IPFIX exporter support 1.10.2.6. Packet drops 1.10.2.7. s390x architecture support 1.10.3. Bug fixes 1.10.4. Known issues 1.11. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.3.0 1.11.1. Channel deprecation 1.11.2. New features and enhancements 1.11.2.1. Multi-tenancy in Network Observability 1.11.2.2. Flow-based metrics dashboard 1.11.2.3. Troubleshooting with the must-gather tool 1.11.2.4. Multiple architectures now supported 1.11.3. Deprecated features 1.11.3.1. Deprecated configuration parameter setting 1.11.4. Bug fixes 1.11.5. Known issues 1.12. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.2.0 1.12.1. Preparing for the next update 1.12.2. New features and enhancements 1.12.2.1. Histogram in Traffice Flows view 1.12.2.2. Conversation tracking 1.12.2.3. Network Observability health alerts 1.12.3. Bug fixes 1.13. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.1.0 1.13.1. Bug fixe 1.12.1. NINGORN OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.1.0 1.13.1. Bug fixe 1.12.1. NINGORN OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.1.0 1.13.1. Bug fixe 1.12.2. Notable technical changes 1.13. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.1.0 1.13.1. Bug fix 1.14. Sup fixe 1.15. Notable technical changes 1.16. Notable technical changes 1.17. NOTIONAL DEPENDENCIES OF THE NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 2.1. OPTIONAL DEPENDENCIES OF THE NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 2.2. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 2.3. OPENSHIFT CONTAINER PLATFORM CONSOLE INTEGRATION 2.3. Network Observability the prices dashboards 2.3. J. Network Observability the prices dashboards 2.3. J. Network Observability topology views 2.3.3. Traffic flow tables	1.10.1. Channel removal	23
Web console enhancements: Configuration enhancements: 1.10.2.2. Network Observability without Loki 1.10.2.3. DNS tracking 1.10.2.4. SR-IOV support 1.10.2.5. IPFIX exporter support 1.10.2.6. Packet drops 1.10.2.7. s.390x architecture support 1.10.3. Bug fixes 1.10.4. Known issues 1.11. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.3.0 1.11. Channel deprecation 1.11.2. New features and enhancements 1.11.2.1. Multi-tenancy in Network Observability 1.11.2.2. Flow-based metrics dashboard 1.11.2.3. Troubleshooting with the must-gather tool 1.11.2.4. Multiple architectures now supported 1.11.3. Deprecated configuration parameter setting 1.11.4. Bug fixes 1.11.5. Known issues 1.12. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.2.0 1.12.1. Preparing for the next update 1.12.2. New features and enhancements 1.12.2.1. Histogram in Traffic Flows view 1.12.2.3. Network Observability health alerts 1.12.3. Bug fixes 1.12.3. Network Observability health alerts 1.12.3. Bug fixes 1.12.3. Notable technical changes 1.13. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.1.0 1.13.1. Bug fix 1.2.1. Histogram in Traffic Flows view 1.12.2.3. Network Observability health alerts 1.12.3. Notable technical changes 1.3. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.1.0 1.3.1. Bug fix 2.1. OPTIONAL DEPENDENCIES OF THE NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 2.3. OPENSHIFT CONTAINER PLATFORM CONSOLE INTEGRATION 2.3.1. Network Observability metrics dashboards 2.3.2. Network Observability metrics dashboards 2.3.3. Traffic flow tables	1.10.2. New features and enhancements	23
Configuration enhancements: 110.2.2. Network Observability without Loki 110.2.3. DNS tracking 110.2.4. SR-IOV support 110.2.5. IPFIX exporter support 110.2.5. IPFIX exporter support 110.2.6. Packet drops 110.2.7. s390x architecture support 110.3. Bug fixes 110.4. Known issues 110.4. Known issues 111. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.3.0 111. Channel deprecation 111.2. New features and enhancements 111.2.1. Multi-tenancy in Network Observability 111.2.2. Flow-based metrics dashboard 111.2.3. Troubleshooting with the must-gather tool 111.2.4. Multiple architectures now supported 111.3. Deprecated features 111.3.1. Deprecated configuration parameter setting 111.4. Bug fixes 111.5. Known issues 111.2. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.2.0 112.1. Preparing for the next update 112.2. New features and enhancements 112.2.1. Histogram in Traffic Flows view 112.2.3. Network Observability health alerts 112.2.3. Network Observability health alerts 112.3. Bug fixes 113. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.1.0 113. Bug fixe 124. Known issue 125. Notable technical changes 113. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.1.0 113. Bug fixe 22. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 23. OPENSHIFT CONTAINER PLATFORM CONSOLE INTEGRATION 23.3. Traffic flow tables	1.10.2.1. Notable enhancements	23
1.10.2.2. Network Observability without Loki 1.10.2.3. DNS tracking 1.10.2.4. SR-IOV support 1.10.2.5. IPFIX exporter support 1.10.2.6. Packet drops 1.10.2.7. s390x architecture support 1.10.3. Bug fixes 1.10.4. Known issues 1.10.4. Known issues 1.11. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.3.0 1.11.1. Channel deprecation 1.11.2. New features and enhancements 1.11.2.1. Multi-tenancy in Network Observability 1.11.2.3. Troubleshooting with the must-gather tool 1.11.2.4. Multiple architectures now supported 1.11.3. Deprecated features 1.11.3. Deprecated features 1.11.4. Bug fixes 1.15. Known issues 1.15. Known issues 1.15. Network Observability OPERATOR 1.2.0 1.12.1. Preparing for the next update 1.12.2. New features and enhancements 1.12.2.1. Histogram in Traffic Flows view 1.12.2.2. New features and enhancements 1.12.2.3. Bug fixes 1.12.3. Bug fixes 1.12.4. Known issue 1.12.3. Bug fixes 1.12.4. Known issue 1.12.5. Notable technical changes 1.13. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.1.0 1.13.1 Bug fix CHAPTER 2. ABOUT NETWORK OBSERVABILITY 2.1. OPTIONAL DEPENDENCIES OF THE NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 2.3. OPENSHIFT CONTAINER PLATFORM CONSOLE INTEGRATION 2.3.1. Network Observability metrics dashboards 2.3.2. Network Observability preparator 2.3.3. Traffic flow tables	Web console enhancements:	23
1.10.2.3. DNS tracking	Configuration enhancements:	23
1.10.2.4. SR-IOV support 2 1.10.2.5. IPFIX exporter support 2 1.10.2.6. Packet drops 2 1.10.2.7. s390x architecture support 2 1.10.3. Bug fixes 2 1.10.4. Known issues 2 1.11. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.3.0 2 1.11.1. Channel deprecation 2 1.11.2. New features and enhancements 2 1.11.2.1. Multi-tenancy in Network Observability 2 1.11.2.2. Flow-based metrics dashboard 2 1.11.2.3. Troubleshooting with the must-gather tool 2 1.11.2.4. Multiple architectures now supported 2 1.11.3. Deprecated features 2 1.11.3. Deprecated features 2 1.11.3. Experioated destures 2 1.11.3. Fusperioated features 2 1.11.3. Fusperioated destures 2 1.12. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.2.0 2 1.12. Network Observability health alerts 2 <tr< td=""><td>1.10.2.2. Network Observability without Loki</td><td>23</td></tr<>	1.10.2.2. Network Observability without Loki	23
1.10.2.5. IPFIX exporter support 1.10.2.6. Packet drops 2.10.2.7. s390x architecture support 1.10.3. Bug fixes 2.10.4. Known issues 1.10.4. Known issues 1.11. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.3.0 1.11.1. Channel deprecation 1.11.2. New features and enhancements 1.11.2.1. Multi-tenancy in Network Observability 1.11.2.1. Flow-based metrics dashboard 1.11.2.3. Troubleshooting with the must-gather tool 1.11.2.4. Multiple architectures now supported 1.11.3. Deprecated features 1.11.3.1. Deprecated configuration parameter setting 1.11.4. Bug fixes 1.11.5. Known issues 1.12. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.2.0 1.12. I. Preparing for the next update 1.12.2. New features and enhancements 1.12.2.1. Histogram in Traffic Flows view 1.12.2.2. Conversation tracking 1.12.2.3. Network Observability health alerts 1.12.3. Bug fixes 1.12.3. Bug fixes 1.12.4. Known issue 1.12.5. Notable technical changes 1.13. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.1.0 1.13.1. Bug fix 2.1. Should be provided the support of the next update and the support of	1.10.2.3. DNS tracking	24
1.10.2.6. Packet drops 1.10.2.7. s390x architecture support 1.10.3. Bug fixes 1.10.4. Known issues 1.11. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.3.0 1.11.1. Channel deprecation 1.11.2. New features and enhancements 1.11.2.1. Multi-tenancy in Network Observability 1.11.2.3. Troubleshooting with the must-gather tool 1.11.2.4. Multiple architectures now supported 1.11.2.4. Multiple architectures now supported 1.11.3. Deprecated features 1.11.3.1. Deprecated configuration parameter setting 1.11.4. Bug fixes 1.11.5. Known issues 1.12. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.2.0 1.12.1. Preparing for the next update 1.12.2. New features and enhancements 1.12.2.1. Histogram in Traffic Flows view 1.12.2.2. Conversation tracking 1.12.2.3. Network Observability health alerts 1.12.3. Bug fixes 1.12.4. Known issue 1.12.5. Notable technical changes 1.13. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.1.0 1.13.1. Bug fix CHAPTER 2. ABOUT NETWORK OBSERVABILITY 2.1. OPTIONAL DEPENDENCIES OF THE NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 2.3. OPENSHIET CONTAINER PLATFORM CONSOLE INTEGRATION 2.3.1. Network Observability metrics dashboards 2.3.2. Network Observability pretrics dashboards 2.3.3. Traffic flow tables	1.10.2.4. SR-IOV support	24
1.10.2.7. s390x architecture support 2 1.10.3. Bug fixes 2 1.10.4. Known issues 2 1.11. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.3.0 2 1.11.1. Channel deprecation 2 1.11.2. New features and enhancements 1 1.11.2.1. Multi-tenancy in Network Observability 2 1.11.2.2. Flow-based metrics dashboard 2 1.11.2.3. Troubleshooting with the must-gather tool 2 1.11.2.4. Multiple architectures now supported 2 1.11.3. Deprecated features 2 1.11.3. Deprecated configuration parameter setting 2 1.11.4. Bug fixes 2 1.12. Network OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.2.0 2 1.12. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.2.0 2 1.12. Network Observability health alerts 2 1.12.2.1. Histogram in Traffic Flows view 2 1.12.2.2. Conversation tracking 2 1.12.2.3. Network Observability health alerts 2 1.12.3. Bug fixes 2 1.12.4. Known issue 2 1.12.5. Notable technical changes 2 1.13. Network ObservABILITY OPERATOR 3 2.1. OPTIONAL DE	1.10.2.5. IPFIX exporter support	24
1.10.3. Bug fixes 2 1.10.4. Known issues 2 1.11. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.3.0 2 1.11.1. Channel deprecation 2 1.11.2.1. Multi-tenancy in Network Observability 2 1.11.2.2. Flow-based metrics dashboard 2 1.11.2.3. Troubleshooting with the must-gather tool 2 1.11.2.4. Multiple architectures now supported 2 1.11.3. Deprecated features 2 1.11.3. Deprecated configuration parameter setting 2 1.11.4. Bug fixes 2 1.12. Network ObservABILITY OPERATOR 1.2.0 2 1.12. Network ObservABILITY OPERATOR 1.2.0 2 1.12. Network observability health alerts 2 1.12.2. Listogram in Traffic Flows view 2 1.12.2. Network Observability health alerts 2 1.12. S. Notable technical changes 2 1.13. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.1.0 2 1.13. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.1.0 2 1.13. Network Observability metrics dashboards 2 2.3. OPENSHIFT CONTAINER PLATFORM CONSOLE INTEGRATION 3 2.3. Network Observability opology views 2 2.3.2. Network Observabi	1.10.2.6. Packet drops	24
1.10.4. Known issues 1.11. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.3.0 1.11.1. Channel deprecation 1.11.2. New features and enhancements 1.11.2.1. Multi-tenancy in Network Observability 1.11.2.2. Flow-based metrics dashboard 1.11.2.3. Troubleshooting with the must-gather tool 1.11.2.4. Multiple architectures now supported 1.11.3. Deprecated features 1.11.3.1. Deprecated features 1.11.4. Bug fixes 1.11.5. Known issues 1.12. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.2.0 1.12.1. Preparing for the next update 1.12.2. New features and enhancements 1.12.2.1. Histogram in Traffic Flows view 1.12.2.2. Conversation tracking 1.12.3. Bug fixes 1.12.4. Known issue 1.12.5. Notable technical changes 1.13. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.1.0 1.13.1. Bug fix 2.1.1.1.1. Newn issue 1.1.2.1. Shoulble technical changes 1.1.2. New Gastures and enhancements 1.2. Network Observability OPERATOR 1.1.0 1.3.1. Bug fix 2.3. OPENSHIFT CONTAINER PLATFORM CONSOLE INTEGRATION 2.3. INETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 2.3. OPENSHIFT CONTAINER PLATFORM CONSOLE INTEGRATION 2.3.1. Network Observability metrics dashboards 2.3.2. Network Observability metrics dashboards 2.3.3. Traffic flow tables	1.10.2.7. s390x architecture support	24
1.11. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.3.0 1.11.1. Channel deprecation 1.11.2. New features and enhancements 1.11.2.1. Multi-tenancy in Network Observability 1.11.2.2. Flow-based metrics dashboard 1.11.2.3. Troubleshooting with the must-gather tool 1.11.2.4. Multiple architectures now supported 1.11.3. Deprecated features 1.11.3.1. Deprecated configuration parameter setting 1.11.4. Bug fixes 1.11.5. Known issues 1.12. Network OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.2.0 1.12.1. Preparing for the next update 1.12.2. New features and enhancements 1.12.2.1. Histogram in Traffic Flows view 1.12.2.2. Conversation tracking 1.12.2.3. Network Observability health alerts 1.12.3. Bug fixes 1.12.4. Known issue 1.12.5. Notable technical changes 1.13. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.1.0 1.13.1. Bug fix CHAPTER 2. ABOUT NETWORK OBSERVABILITY 2.1. OPTIONAL DEPENDENCIES OF THE NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 2.3. OPENSHIFT CONTAINER PLATFORM CONSOLE INTEGRATION 2.3.1. Network Observability metrics dashboards 2.3.2. Network Observability metrics dashboards 2.3.3. Traffic flow tables	1.10.3. Bug fixes	24
1.11.1. Channel deprecation 1.11.2. New features and enhancements 1.11.2.1. Multi-tenancy in Network Observability 1.11.2.2. Flow-based metrics dashboard 1.11.2.3. Troubleshooting with the must-gather tool 1.11.2.4. Multiple architectures now supported 1.11.3. Deprecated features 1.11.3.1. Deprecated features 1.11.4. Bug fixes 1.11.5. Known issues 1.12. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.2.0 1.12.1. Preparing for the next update 1.12.2. New features and enhancements 1.12.2.1. Histogram in Traffic Flows view 1.12.2.2. Conversation tracking 1.12.2.3. Network Observability health alerts 1.12.3. Bug fixes 1.12.4. Known issue 1.12.5. Notable technical changes 1.13. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.1.0 1.13.1. Bug fix CHAPTER 2. ABOUT NETWORK OBSERVABILITY 2.1. OPTIONAL DEPENDENCIES OF THE NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 2.3. OPENSHIFT CONTAINER PLATFORM CONSOLE INTEGRATION 2.3.1. Network Observability metrics dashboards 2.3.2. Network Observability metrics dashboards 2.3.2. Network Observability topology views 2.3.3. Traffic flow tables	1.10.4. Known issues	25
1.11.2. New features and enhancements 1.11.2.1. Multi-tenancy in Network Observability 1.11.2.2. Flow-based metrics dashboard 1.11.2.3. Troubleshooting with the must-gather tool 1.11.2.4. Multiple architectures now supported 1.11.3. Deprecated features 1.11.3.1. Deprecated features 1.11.4. Bug fixes 1.11.5. Known issues 1.12. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.2.0 1.12.1. Preparing for the next update 1.12.2. New features and enhancements 1.12.2.1. Histogram in Traffic Flows view 1.12.2.2. Conversation tracking 1.12.2.3. Network Observability health alerts 1.12.3. Bug fixes 1.12.4. Known issue 1.12.5. Notable technical changes 1.13. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.1.0 1.13.1. Bug fix CHAPTER 2. ABOUT NETWORK OBSERVABILITY 2.1. OPTIONAL DEPENDENCIES OF THE NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 2.3. OPENSHIFT CONTAINER PLATFORM CONSOLE INTEGRATION 2.3.1. Network Observability metrics dashboards 2.3.2. Network Observability metrics dashboards 2.3.2. Network Observability metrics dashboards 2.3.3. Traffic flow tables	1.11. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.3.0	25
1.11.2.1. Multi-tenancy in Network Observability 1.11.2.2. Flow-based metrics dashboard 1.11.2.3. Troubleshooting with the must-gather tool 1.11.2.4. Multiple architectures now supported 1.11.3.1. Deprecated features 1.11.3.1. Deprecated configuration parameter setting 1.11.4. Bug fixes 1.11.5. Known issues 1.12. NetWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.2.0 1.12.1. Preparing for the next update 1.12.2. New features and enhancements 1.12.2.1. Histogram in Traffic Flows view 1.12.2.2. Conversation tracking 1.12.3. Bug fixes 1.12.3. Bug fixes 1.12.4. Known issue 1.12.5. Notable technical changes 1.13. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.1.0 1.13.1. Bug fix CHAPTER 2. ABOUT NETWORK OBSERVABILITY 2.1. OPTIONAL DEPENDENCIES OF THE NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 2.3. OPENSHIFT CONTAINER PLATFORM CONSOLE INTEGRATION 2.3.1. Network Observability metrics dashboards 2.3.2. Network Observability metrics dashboards 2.3.2. Network Observability topology views 2.3.3. Traffic flow tables	1.11.1. Channel deprecation	25
1.11.2.2. Flow-based metrics dashboard 1.11.2.3. Troubleshooting with the must-gather tool 1.11.2.4. Multiple architectures now supported 1.11.3. Deprecated features 1.11.3.1. Deprecated configuration parameter setting 1.11.4. Bug fixes 1.11.5. Known issues 1.12. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.2.0 1.12.1. Preparing for the next update 1.12.2. New features and enhancements 1.12.2.1. Histogram in Traffic Flows view 1.12.2.2. Conversation tracking 1.12.2.3. Network Observability health alerts 1.12.3. Bug fixes 1.12.4. Known issue 1.12.5. Notable technical changes 1.13. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.1.0 1.13.1. Bug fix CHAPTER 2. ABOUT NETWORK OBSERVABILITY 2.1. OPTIONAL DEPENDENCIES OF THE NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 2.3. OPENSHIFT CONTAINER PLATFORM CONSOLE INTEGRATION 2.3.1. Network Observability metrics dashboards 2.3.2. Network Observability topology views 2.3.3. Traffic flow tables	1.11.2. New features and enhancements	26
1.11.2.3. Troubleshooting with the must-gather tool 1.11.2.4. Multiple architectures now supported 1.11.3. Deprecated features 1.11.3.1. Deprecated configuration parameter setting 1.11.4. Bug fixes 1.11.5. Known issues 1.12. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.2.0 1.12.1. Preparing for the next update 1.12.2. New features and enhancements 1.12.2.1. Histogram in Traffic Flows view 1.12.2.2. Conversation tracking 1.12.2.3. Network Observability health alerts 1.12.3. Bug fixes 1.12.4. Known issue 1.12.5. Notable technical changes 1.13. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.1.0 1.13.1. Bug fix CHAPTER 2. ABOUT NETWORK OBSERVABILITY 2.1. OPTIONAL DEPENDENCIES OF THE NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 2.2. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 2.3. OPENSHIFT CONTAINER PLATFORM CONSOLE INTEGRATION 2.3.1. Network Observability metrics dashboards 2.3.2. Network Observability topology views 2.3.3. Traffic flow tables	1.11.2.1. Multi-tenancy in Network Observability	26
1.11.2.4. Multiple architectures now supported 1.11.3. Deprecated features 1.11.3.1. Deprecated configuration parameter setting 1.11.4. Bug fixes 1.11.5. Known issues 1.12. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.2.0 1.12.1. Preparing for the next update 1.12.2. New features and enhancements 1.12.2.1. Histogram in Traffic Flows view 1.12.2.2. Conversation tracking 1.12.2.3. Network Observability health alerts 1.12.3. Bug fixes 1.12.4. Known issue 1.12.5. Notable technical changes 1.13. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.1.0 1.13.1. Bug fix CHAPTER 2. ABOUT NETWORK OBSERVABILITY 2.1. OPTIONAL DEPENDENCIES OF THE NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 2.2. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 2.3. OPENSHIFT CONTAINER PLATFORM CONSOLE INTEGRATION 2.3.1. Network Observability metrics dashboards 2.3.2. Network Observability topology views 2.3.3. Traffic flow tables	1.11.2.2. Flow-based metrics dashboard	26
1.11.3. Deprecated features 1.11.3.1. Deprecated configuration parameter setting 1.11.4. Bug fixes 1.11.5. Known issues 1.12. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.2.0 1.12.1. Preparing for the next update 1.12.2. New features and enhancements 1.12.2.1. Histogram in Traffic Flows view 1.12.2.2. Conversation tracking 1.12.2.3. Network Observability health alerts 1.12.3. Bug fixes 1.12.4. Known issue 1.12.5. Notable technical changes 1.13. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.1.0 1.13.1. Bug fix CHAPTER 2. ABOUT NETWORK OBSERVABILITY 2.1. OPTIONAL DEPENDENCIES OF THE NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 2.2. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 2.3. OPENSHIFT CONTAINER PLATFORM CONSOLE INTEGRATION 2.3.1. Network Observability metrics dashboards 2.3.2. Network Observability topology views 2.3.3. Traffic flow tables	1.11.2.3. Troubleshooting with the must-gather tool	26
1.11.3.1. Deprecated configuration parameter setting 1.11.4. Bug fixes 1.11.5. Known issues 1.12. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.2.0 1.12.1. Preparing for the next update 1.12.2. New features and enhancements 1.12.2.1. Histogram in Traffic Flows view 1.12.2.2. Conversation tracking 1.12.2.3. Network Observability health alerts 1.12.3. Bug fixes 1.12.4. Known issue 1.12.5. Notable technical changes 1.13. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.1.0 1.13.1. Bug fix 2.1. OPTIONAL DEPENDENCIES OF THE NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 2.2. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 2.3. OPENSHIFT CONTAINER PLATFORM CONSOLE INTEGRATION 2.3.1. Network Observability metrics dashboards 2.3.2. Network Observability topology views 2.3.3. Traffic flow tables	1.11.2.4. Multiple architectures now supported	26
1.11.4. Bug fixes 1.11.5. Known issues 1.12. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.2.0 1.12.1. Preparing for the next update 1.12.2. New features and enhancements 1.12.2.1. Histogram in Traffic Flows view 1.12.2.2. Conversation tracking 1.12.2.3. Network Observability health alerts 1.12.3. Bug fixes 1.12.4. Known issue 1.12.5. Notable technical changes 1.13. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.1.0 1.13.1. Bug fix CHAPTER 2. ABOUT NETWORK OBSERVABILITY 2.1. OPTIONAL DEPENDENCIES OF THE NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 2.2. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 2.3. OPENSHIFT CONTAINER PLATFORM CONSOLE INTEGRATION 2.3.1. Network Observability metrics dashboards 2.3.2. Network Observability topology views 2.3.3. Traffic flow tables	1.11.3. Deprecated features	26
1.11.5. Known issues 1.12. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.2.0 1.12.1. Preparing for the next update 1.12.2. New features and enhancements 1.12.2.1. Histogram in Traffic Flows view 1.12.2.2. Conversation tracking 1.12.2.3. Network Observability health alerts 1.12.3. Bug fixes 1.12.4. Known issue 1.12.5. Notable technical changes 1.13. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.1.0 1.13.1. Bug fix 2.1. OPTIONAL DEPENDENCIES OF THE NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 2.2. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 2.3. OPENSHIFT CONTAINER PLATFORM CONSOLE INTEGRATION 2.3.1. Network Observability metrics dashboards 2.3.2. Network Observability topology views 2.3.3. Traffic flow tables	1.11.3.1. Deprecated configuration parameter setting	26
1.12. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.2.0 1.12.1. Preparing for the next update 1.12.2. New features and enhancements 1.12.2.1. Histogram in Traffic Flows view 1.12.2.2. Conversation tracking 1.12.2.3. Network Observability health alerts 1.12.3. Bug fixes 1.12.4. Known issue 1.12.5. Notable technical changes 1.13. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.1.0 1.13.1. Bug fix CHAPTER 2. ABOUT NETWORK OBSERVABILITY 2.1. OPTIONAL DEPENDENCIES OF THE NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 2.2. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 2.3. OPENSHIFT CONTAINER PLATFORM CONSOLE INTEGRATION 2.3.1. Network Observability metrics dashboards 2.3.2. Network Observability topology views 2.3.3. Traffic flow tables	1.11.4. Bug fixes	26
1.12.1. Preparing for the next update 1.12.2. New features and enhancements 1.12.2.1. Histogram in Traffic Flows view 1.12.2.2. Conversation tracking 1.12.2.3. Network Observability health alerts 1.12.3. Bug fixes 1.12.4. Known issue 1.12.5. Notable technical changes 1.13. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.1.0 1.13.1. Bug fix CHAPTER 2. ABOUT NETWORK OBSERVABILITY 2.1. OPTIONAL DEPENDENCIES OF THE NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 2.2. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 2.3. OPENSHIFT CONTAINER PLATFORM CONSOLE INTEGRATION 2.3.1. Network Observability metrics dashboards 2.3.2. Network Observability topology views 2.3.3. Traffic flow tables	1.11.5. Known issues	27
1.12.2. New features and enhancements 1.12.2.1. Histogram in Traffic Flows view 1.12.2.2. Conversation tracking 1.12.2.3. Network Observability health alerts 1.12.3. Bug fixes 1.12.4. Known issue 1.12.5. Notable technical changes 1.13. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.1.0 1.13.1. Bug fix CHAPTER 2. ABOUT NETWORK OBSERVABILITY 2.1. OPTIONAL DEPENDENCIES OF THE NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 2.2. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 2.3. OPENSHIFT CONTAINER PLATFORM CONSOLE INTEGRATION 2.3.1. Network Observability metrics dashboards 2.3.2. Network Observability topology views 2.3.3. Traffic flow tables	1.12. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.2.0	27
1.12.2.1. Histogram in Traffic Flows view 1.12.2.2. Conversation tracking 1.12.2.3. Network Observability health alerts 2.1.2.3. Bug fixes 2.1.2.4. Known issue 1.12.5. Notable technical changes 1.13. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.1.0 1.13.1. Bug fix CHAPTER 2. ABOUT NETWORK OBSERVABILITY 2.1. OPTIONAL DEPENDENCIES OF THE NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 2.2. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 2.3. OPENSHIFT CONTAINER PLATFORM CONSOLE INTEGRATION 2.3.1. Network Observability metrics dashboards 2.3.2. Network Observability topology views 2.3.3. Traffic flow tables	· · ·	27
1.12.2.2. Conversation tracking 1.12.2.3. Network Observability health alerts 2.1.2.3. Bug fixes 2.1.2.4. Known issue 1.12.5. Notable technical changes 2.1.3. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.1.0 1.13.1. Bug fix CHAPTER 2. ABOUT NETWORK OBSERVABILITY 2.1. OPTIONAL DEPENDENCIES OF THE NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 2.2. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 2.3. OPENSHIFT CONTAINER PLATFORM CONSOLE INTEGRATION 2.3.1. Network Observability metrics dashboards 2.3.2. Network Observability topology views 2.3.3. Traffic flow tables	1.12.2. New features and enhancements	27
1.12.2.3. Network Observability health alerts 1.12.3. Bug fixes 1.12.4. Known issue 1.12.5. Notable technical changes 1.13. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.1.0 1.13.1. Bug fix CHAPTER 2. ABOUT NETWORK OBSERVABILITY 2.1. OPTIONAL DEPENDENCIES OF THE NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 2.2. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 2.3. OPENSHIFT CONTAINER PLATFORM CONSOLE INTEGRATION 2.3.1. Network Observability metrics dashboards 2.3.2. Network Observability topology views 2.3.3. Traffic flow tables	1.12.2.1. Histogram in Traffic Flows view	28
1.12.3. Bug fixes 1.12.4. Known issue 1.12.5. Notable technical changes 2.1.13. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.1.0 2.1.3.1. Bug fix 2.1. OPTIONAL DEPENDENCIES OF THE NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 2.2. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 2.3. OPENSHIFT CONTAINER PLATFORM CONSOLE INTEGRATION 2.3.1. Network Observability metrics dashboards 2.3.2. Network Observability topology views 2.3.3. Traffic flow tables	•	28
1.12.4. Known issue 1.12.5. Notable technical changes 2.1.13. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.1.0 1.13.1. Bug fix CHAPTER 2. ABOUT NETWORK OBSERVABILITY 2.1. OPTIONAL DEPENDENCIES OF THE NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 2.2. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 2.3. OPENSHIFT CONTAINER PLATFORM CONSOLE INTEGRATION 2.3.1. Network Observability metrics dashboards 2.3.2. Network Observability topology views 2.3.3. Traffic flow tables	·	28
1.12.5. Notable technical changes 1.13. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.1.0 1.13.1. Bug fix CHAPTER 2. ABOUT NETWORK OBSERVABILITY 2.1. OPTIONAL DEPENDENCIES OF THE NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 2.2. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 2.3. OPENSHIFT CONTAINER PLATFORM CONSOLE INTEGRATION 2.3.1. Network Observability metrics dashboards 2.3.2. Network Observability topology views 2.3.3. Traffic flow tables		28
1.13. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.1.0 1.13.1. Bug fix CHAPTER 2. ABOUT NETWORK OBSERVABILITY 2.1. OPTIONAL DEPENDENCIES OF THE NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 2.2. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 2.3. OPENSHIFT CONTAINER PLATFORM CONSOLE INTEGRATION 2.3.1. Network Observability metrics dashboards 2.3.2. Network Observability topology views 2.3.3. Traffic flow tables		28
1.13.1. Bug fix CHAPTER 2. ABOUT NETWORK OBSERVABILITY 2.1. OPTIONAL DEPENDENCIES OF THE NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 2.2. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 2.3. OPENSHIFT CONTAINER PLATFORM CONSOLE INTEGRATION 2.3.1. Network Observability metrics dashboards 2.3.2. Network Observability topology views 2.3.3. Traffic flow tables	_	29
CHAPTER 2. ABOUT NETWORK OBSERVABILITY 2.1. OPTIONAL DEPENDENCIES OF THE NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 2.2. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 2.3. OPENSHIFT CONTAINER PLATFORM CONSOLE INTEGRATION 2.3.1. Network Observability metrics dashboards 2.3.2. Network Observability topology views 2.3.3. Traffic flow tables		29
2.1. OPTIONAL DEPENDENCIES OF THE NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 2.2. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 2.3. OPENSHIFT CONTAINER PLATFORM CONSOLE INTEGRATION 2.3.1. Network Observability metrics dashboards 2.3.2. Network Observability topology views 2.3.3. Traffic flow tables	1.13.1. Bug fix	29
2.1. OPTIONAL DEPENDENCIES OF THE NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 2.2. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 2.3. OPENSHIFT CONTAINER PLATFORM CONSOLE INTEGRATION 2.3.1. Network Observability metrics dashboards 2.3.2. Network Observability topology views 2.3.3. Traffic flow tables	CHAPTER 2. ABOUT NETWORK OBSERVABILITY	30
2.2. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 2.3. OPENSHIFT CONTAINER PLATFORM CONSOLE INTEGRATION 2.3.1. Network Observability metrics dashboards 2.3.2. Network Observability topology views 2.3.3. Traffic flow tables		30
2.3. OPENSHIFT CONTAINER PLATFORM CONSOLE INTEGRATION 2.3.1. Network Observability metrics dashboards 2.3.2. Network Observability topology views 2.3.3. Traffic flow tables		30
2.3.1. Network Observability metrics dashboards 2.3.2. Network Observability topology views 2.3.3. Traffic flow tables		30
2.3.2. Network Observability topology views 2.3.3. Traffic flow tables		30
2.3.3. Traffic flow tables		31
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	31
2.4. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY CLI	2.4. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY CLI	31

CHAPTER 3. INSTALLING THE NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR	32
3.1. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY WITHOUT LOKI	32
3.2. INSTALLING THE LOKI OPERATOR	33
3.2.1. Creating a secret for Loki storage	33
3.2.2. Creating a LokiStack custom resource	34
3.2.3. Creating a new group for the cluster-admin user role	35
3.2.4. Custom admin group access	36
3.2.5. Loki deployment sizing	36
3.2.6. LokiStack ingestion limits and health alerts	37
3.3. INSTALLING THE NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR	37
3.4. ENABLING MULTI-TENANCY IN NETWORK OBSERVABILITY	39
3.5. IMPORTANT FLOW COLLECTOR CONFIGURATION CONSIDERATIONS	40 40
3.5.1. Migrating removed stored versions of the FlowCollector CRD 3.6. INSTALLING KAFKA (OPTIONAL)	40
3.7. UNINSTALLING THE NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR	42
5.7. ONING TALLING THE NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OF ERATOR	42
CHAPTER 4. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR IN OPENSHIFT CONTAINER PLATFORM	44
4.1. VIEWING STATUSES	44
4.2. NETWORK OBSERVABLITY OPERATOR ARCHITECTURE	45
4.3. VIEWING NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR STATUS AND CONFIGURATION	47
CHAPTER 5. CONFIGURING THE NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR	48
5.1. VIEW THE FLOWCOLLECTOR RESOURCE	48
5.2. CONFIGURING THE FLOW COLLECTOR RESOURCE WITH KAFKA	50
5.3. EXPORT ENRICHED NETWORK FLOW DATA	51
5.4. UPDATING THE FLOW COLLECTOR RESOURCE	52
5.5. CONFIGURING QUICK FILTERS	53
5.6. RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND PERFORMANCE CONSIDERATIONS	54
5.6.1. Resource considerations	55
5.6.2. Total average memory and CPU usage	56
CHAPTER 6. NETWORK POLICY	58
6.1. CONFIGURING AN INGRESS NETWORK POLICY BY USING THE FLOWCOLLECTOR CUSTOM RESOU	
6.2. CREATING A NETWORK POLICY FOR NETWORK OBSERVABILITY	58 58
CHAPTER 7. OBSERVING THE NETWORK TRAFFIC	61
7.1. OBSERVING THE NETWORK TRAFFIC FROM THE OVERVIEW VIEW	61
7.1.1. Working with the Overview view	61
7.1.2. Configuring advanced options for the Overview view	61
7.1.2.1. Managing panels and display	61 62
7.1.3. Packet drop tracking 7.1.3.1. Types of packet drops	62
7.1.4. DNS tracking	63
7.1.5. Round-Trip Time	63
7.1.6. eBPF flow rule filter	64
7.1.6.1. Ingress and egress traffic filtering	64
7.1.6.2. Dashboard and metrics integrations	64
7.1.6.3. Flow filter configuration parameters	64
7.1.7. OVN Kubernetes networking events	66
7.2. OBSERVING THE NETWORK TRAFFIC FROM THE TRAFFIC FLOWS VIEW	66
7.2.1. Working with the Traffic flows view	67
7.2.2. Configuring advanced options for the Traffic flows view	67
7.2.2.1. Managing columns	67

7.2.2.2. Exporting the traffic flow data	67
7.2.3. Working with conversation tracking	67
7.2.4. Working with packet drops	69
7.2.5. Working with DNS tracking	70
7.2.6. Working with RTT tracing	71
7.2.6.1. Using the histogram	72
7.2.7. Working with availability zones	72
7.2.8. Filtering eBPF flow data using a global rule	73
7.2.9. Endpoint translation (xlat)	74
7.2.10. Working with endpoint translation (xlat)	75
7.2.11. Viewing network events	76
7.3. OBSERVING THE NETWORK TRAFFIC FROM THE TOPOLOGY VIEW	77
7.3.1. Working with the Topology view	77
7.3.2. Configuring the advanced options for the Topology view	78
7.3.2.1. Exporting the topology view	78
7.4. FILTERING THE NETWORK TRAFFIC	78
CHAPTER 8. USING METRICS WITH DASHBOARDS AND ALERTS	80
8.1. VIEWING NETWORK OBSERVABILITY METRICS DASHBOARDS	
8.2. PREDEFINED METRICS	80 80
8.3. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY METRICS	80
8.4. CREATING ALERTS 8.5. CUSTOM METRICS	82 83
8.6. CONFIGURING CUSTOM METRICS BY USING FLOWMETRIC API	83
8.7. CREATING METRICS FROM NESTED OR ARRAY FIELDS IN THE TRAFFIC FLOWS TABLE	85
8.8. CONFIGURING CUSTOM CHARTS USING FLOWMETRIC API	87
8.9. DETECTING SYN FLOODING USING THE FLOWMETRIC API AND TCP FLAGS	89
CHAPTER 9. MONITORING THE NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR	92
9.1. HEALTH DASHBOARDS	92
9.2. HEALTH ALERTS	92
9.3. VIEWING HEALTH INFORMATION	92
9.3.1. Disabling health alerts	93
9.4. CREATING LOKI RATE LIMIT ALERTS FOR THE NETOBSERV DASHBOARD	93
9.5. USING THE EBPF AGENT ALERT	94
CHARTER 10 COUEDUI INC RECOURCES	06
CHAPTER 10. SCHEDULING RESOURCES	96
10.1. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY DEPLOYMENT IN SPECIFIC NODES	96
CHAPTER 11. SECONDARY NETWORKS	98
Prerequisites	98
11.1. CONFIGURING MONITORING FOR SR-IOV INTERFACE TRAFFIC	98
11.2. CONFIGURING VIRTUAL MACHINE (VM) SECONDARY NETWORK INTERFACES FOR NETWORK	
OBSERVABILITY	99
CHAPTER 12. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY CLI	101
12.1. INSTALLING THE NETWORK OBSERVABILITY CLI	101
12.1.1. About the Network Observability CLI	101
12.1.2. Installing the Network Observability CLI	101
12.2. USING THE NETWORK OBSERVABILITY CLI	102
12.2.1. Capturing flows	102
12.2.2. Capturing packets	104
12.2.3. Capturing metrics	104
12.2.4. Cleaning the Network Observability CLI	105

12.3. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY CLI (OC NETOBSERV) REFERENCE	105
12.3.1. Network Observability CLI usage	105
12.3.1.1. Syntax	105
12.3.1.2. Basic commands	106
12.3.1.3. Flows capture options	106
12.3.1.4. Packets capture options	108
12.3.1.5. Metrics capture options	110
CHAPTER 13. FLOWCOLLECTOR API REFERENCE	. 112
13.1. FLOWCOLLECTOR API SPECIFICATIONS	112
13.1.1metadata	113
13.1.2spec	113
13.1.3spec.agent	115
13.1.4spec.agent.ebpf	115
13.1.5spec.agent.ebpf.advanced	119
13.1.6spec.agent.ebpf.advanced.scheduling	119
13.1.7spec.agent.ebpf.advanced.scheduling.affinity	120
13.1.8spec.agent.ebpf.advanced.scheduling.tolerations	120
13.1.9spec.agent.ebpf.flowFilter	121
13.1.10spec.agent.ebpf.flowFilter.rules	123
13.1.11spec.agent.ebpf.flowFilter.rules[]	123
13.1.12spec.agent.ebpf.metrics	125
13.1.13spec.agent.ebpf.metrics.server	126
13.1.14spec.agent.ebpf.metrics.server.tls	126
13.1.15spec.agent.ebpf.metrics.server.tls.provided	127
13.1.16spec.agent.ebpf.metrics.server.tls.providedCaFile	128
13.1.17spec.agent.ebpf.resources	128
13.1.18spec.consolePlugin	129
13.1.19spec.consolePlugin.advanced	130
13.1.20spec.consolePlugin.advanced.scheduling	131
13.1.21spec.consolePlugin.advanced.scheduling.affinity	132
13.1.22spec.consolePlugin.advanced.scheduling.tolerations	132
13.1.23spec.consolePlugin.autoscaler	133
13.1.24spec.consolePlugin.portNaming	133
13.1.25spec.consolePlugin.quickFilters	133
13.1.26spec.consolePlugin.quickFilters[]	133
13.1.27spec.consolePlugin.resources	134
13.1.28spec.exporters	134
13.1.29spec.exporters[]	135
13.1.30spec.exporters[].ipfix	135
13.1.31spec.exporters[].kafka	136
13.1.32spec.exporters[].kafka.sasl	136
13.1.33spec.exporters[].kafka.sasl.clientIDReference	137
13.1.34spec.exporters[].kafka.sasl.clientSecretReference	137
13.1.35spec.exporters[].kafka.tls	138
13.1.36spec.exporters[].kafka.tls.caCert	138
13.1.37spec.exporters[].kafka.tls.userCert	139
13.1.38spec.exporters[].openTelemetry	140
	140
13.1.39spec.exporters[].openTelemetry.fieldsMapping	141
13.1.40spec.exporters[].openTelemetry.fieldsMapping[]	141
13.1.41spec.exporters[].openTelemetry.logs 13.1.42spec.exporters[].openTelemetry.metrics	142
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	142
13.1.43spec.exporters[].openTelemetry.tls	142

13.1.44spec.exporters[].openTelemetry.tls.caCert	143
13.1.45spec.exporters[].openTelemetry.tls.userCert	144
13.1.46spec.kafka	145
13.1.47spec.kafka.sasl	145
13.1.48spec.kafka.sasl.clientIDReference	146
13.1.49spec.kafka.sasl.clientSecretReference	146
13.1.50spec.kafka.tls	147
13.1.51spec.kafka.tls.caCert	148
13.1.52spec.kafka.tls.userCert	148
13.1.53spec.loki	149
13.1.54spec.loki.advanced	151
13.1.55spec.loki.lokiStack	152
13.1.56spec.loki.manual	152
13.1.57spec.loki.manual.statusTls	154
13.1.58spec.loki.manual.statusTls.caCert	155
13.1.59spec.loki.manual.statusTls.userCert	155
13.1.60spec.loki.manual.tls	156
13.1.61spec.loki.manual.tls.caCert	157
13.1.62spec.loki.manual.tls.userCert	157
13.1.63spec.loki.microservices	158
13.1.64spec.loki.microservices.tls	159
13.1.65spec.loki.microservices.tls.caCert	159
13.1.66spec.loki.microservices.tls.userCert	160
13.1.67spec.loki.monolithic	161
13.1.68spec.loki.monolithic.tls	161
13.1.69spec.loki.monolithic.tls.caCert	162
13.1.70spec.loki.monolithic.tls.userCert	163
13.1.71spec.networkPolicy	163
13.1.72spec.processor	164
13.1.73spec.processor.advanced	167
13.1.74spec.processor.advanced.scheduling	169
13.1.75spec.processor.advanced.scheduling.affinity	170
13.1.76spec.processor.advanced.scheduling.tolerations	170
13.1.77spec.processor.advanced.secondaryNetworks	170
13.1.77spec.processor.advanced.secondaryNetworks[]	170
13.1.79spec.processor.deduper	170
	172
13.1.80spec.processor.filters	172
13.1.81spec.processor.filters[]	
13.1.82spec.processor.filters[].allOf	173
13.1.83spec.processor.filters[].allOf[]	173
13.1.84spec.processor.kafkaConsumerAutoscaler	174
13.1.85spec.processor.metrics	174
13.1.86spec.processor.metrics.server	175
13.1.87spec.processor.metrics.server.tls	176
13.1.88spec.processor.metrics.server.tls.provided	176
13.1.89spec.processor.metrics.server.tls.providedCaFile	177
13.1.90spec.processor.resources	178
13.1.91spec.processor.subnetLabels	178
13.1.92spec.processor.subnetLabels.customLabels	179
13.1.93spec.processor.subnetLabels.customLabels[]	179
13.1.94spec.prometheus	180
13.1.95spec.prometheus.querier	180
13.1.96spec.prometheus.querier.manual	181

13.1.97spec.prometheus.querier.manual.tls	182
13.1.98spec.prometheus.querier.manual.tls.caCert	182
13.1.99spec.prometheus.querier.manual.tls.userCert	183
CHAPTER 14. FLOWMETRIC CONFIGURATION PARAMETERS	185
14.1. FLOWMETRIC [FLOWS.NETOBSERV.IO/V1ALPHA1]	185
14.1.1metadata	186
14.1.2spec	186
14.1.3spec.charts	189
14.1.4spec.charts[]	189
14.1.5spec.charts[].queries	190
14.1.6spec.charts[].queries[]	190
14.1.7spec.filters	191
14.1.8spec.filters[]	191
CHAPTER 15. NETWORK FLOWS FORMAT REFERENCE	193
15.1. NETWORK FLOWS FORMAT REFERENCE	193
CHAPTER 16. TROUBLESHOOTING NETWORK OBSERVABILITY	199
16.1. USING THE MUST-GATHER TOOL	199
16.2. CONFIGURING NETWORK TRAFFIC MENU ENTRY IN THE OPENSHIFT CONTAINER PLATFORM	
CONSOLE	199
16.3. FLOWLOGS-PIPELINE DOES NOT CONSUME NETWORK FLOWS AFTER INSTALLING KAFKA	201
16.4. FAILING TO SEE NETWORK FLOWS FROM BOTH BR-INT AND BR-EX INTERFACES	201
16.5. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY CONTROLLER MANAGER POD RUNS OUT OF MEMORY	202
16.6. RUNNING CUSTOM QUERIES TO LOKI	202
16.7. TROUBLESHOOTING LOKI RESOURCEEXHAUSTED ERROR	203
16.8. LOKI EMPTY RING ERROR	204
16.9. RESOURCE TROUBLESHOOTING	204
16.10. LOKISTACK RATE LIMIT ERRORS	204
16.11. RUNNING A LARGE QUERY RESULTS IN LOKI ERRORS	205

CHAPTER 1. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR RELEASE NOTES

The Network Observability Operator enables administrators to observe and analyze network traffic flows for OpenShift Container Platform clusters.

These release notes track the development of the Network Observability Operator in the OpenShift Container Platform.

For an overview of the Network Observability Operator, see About Network Observability Operator.

1.1. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.8.1

The following advisory is available for the Network Observability Operator 1.8.1:

Network Observability Operator 1.8.1

1.1.1. CVEs

- CVE-2024-56171
- CVE-2025-24928

1.1.2. Bug fixes

• This fix ensures that the **Observe** menu appears only once in future versions of OpenShift Container Platform. (**NETOBSERV-2139**)

1.2. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.8.0

The following advisory is available for the Network Observability Operator 1.8.0:

• Network Observability Operator 1.8.0

1.2.1. New features and enhancements

1.2.1.1. Packet translation

You can now enrich network flows with translated endpoint information, showing not only the service but also the specific backend pod, so you can see which pod served a request.

For more information, see Endpoint translation (xlat) and Working with endpoint translation (xlat).

1.2.1.2. OVN-Kubernetes networking events tracking



IMPORTANT

OVN-Kubernetes networking events tracking is a Technology Preview feature only. Technology Preview features are not supported with Red Hat production service level agreements (SLAs) and might not be functionally complete. Red Hat does not recommend using them in production. These features provide early access to upcoming product features, enabling customers to test functionality and provide feedback during the development process.

For more information about the support scope of Red Hat Technology Preview features, see Technology Preview Features Support Scope.

You can now use network event tracking in Network Observability to gain insight into OVN-Kubernetes events, including network policies, admin network policies, and egress firewalls.

For more information, see Viewing network events.

1.2.1.3. eBPF performance improvements in 1.8

Network Observability now uses hash maps instead of per-CPU maps. This means that network
flows data is now tracked in the kernel space and new packets are also aggregated there. The
de-duplication of network flows can now occur in the kernel, so the size of data transfer
between the kernel and the user spaces yields better performance. With these eBPF
performance improvements, there is potential to observe a CPU resource reduction between
40% and 57% in the eBPF Agent.

1.2.1.4. Network Observability CLI

The following new features, options, and filters are added to the Network Observability CLI for this release:

- Capture metrics with filters enabled by running the oc netobserv metrics command.
- Run the CLI in the background by using the --background option with flows and packets
 capture and running oc netobserv follow to see the progress of the background run and oc
 netobserv copy to download the generated logs.
- Enrich flows and metrics capture with Machines, Pods, and Services subnets by using the **--get-subnets** option.
- New filtering options available with packets, flows, and metrics capture:
 - eBPF filters on IPs, Ports, Protocol, Action, TCP Flags and more
 - Custom nodes using --node-selector
 - Drops only using --drops
 - Any field using --regexes

For more information, see Network Observability CLI reference.

1.2.2. Bug fixes

• Previously, the Network Observability Operator came with a "kube-rbac-proxy" container to manage RBAC for its metrics server. Since this external component is deprecated, it was

- necessary to remove it. It is now replaced with direct TLS and RBAC management through Kubernetes controller-runtime, without the need for a side-car proxy. (NETOBSERV-1999)
- Previously in the OpenShift Container Platform console plugin, filtering on a key that was not
 equal to multiple values would not filter anything. With this fix, the expected results are
 returned, which is all flows not having any of the filtered values. (NETOBSERV-1990)
- Previously in the OpenShift Container Platform console plugin with disabled Loki, it was very
 likely to generate a "Can't build query" error due to selecting an incompatible set of filters and
 aggregations. Now this error is avoided avoid by automatically disabling incompatible filters
 while still making the user aware of the filter incompatibility. (NETOBSERV-1977)
- Previously, when viewing flow details from the console plugin, the ICMP info was always
 displayed in the side panel, showing "undefined" values for non-ICMP flows. With this fix, ICMP
 info is not displayed for non-ICMP flows. (NETOBSERV-1969)
- Previously, the "Export data" link from the Traffic flows view did not work as intended, generating empty CSV reports. Now, the export feature is restored, generating non-empty CSV data. (NETOBSERV-1958)
- Previously, it was possible to configure the FlowCollector with processor.logTypes
 Conversations, EndedConversations or All with loki.enable set to false, despite the
 conversation logs being only useful when Loki is enabled. This resulted in resource usage waste.
 Now, this configuration is invalid and is rejected by the validation webhook. (NETOBSERV1957)
- Configuring the FlowCollector with processor.logTypes set to All consumes much more resources, such as CPU, memory and network bandwidth, than the other options. This was previously not documented. It is now documented, and triggers a warning from the validation webhook. (NETOBSERV-1956)
- Previously, under high stress, some flows generated by the eBPF agent were mistakenly dismissed, resulting in traffic bandwidth under-estimation. Now, those generated flows are not dismissed. (NETOBSERV-1954)
- Previously, when enabling the network policy in the FlowCollector configuration, the traffic to the Operator webhooks was blocked, breaking the FlowMetrics API validation. Now traffic to the webhooks is allowed. (NETOBSERV-1934)
- Previously, when deploying the default network policy, namespaces openshift-console and openshift-monitoring were set by default in the additionalNamespaces field, resulting in duplicated rules. Now there is no additional namespace set by default, which helps avoid getting duplicated rules.(NETOBSERV-1933)
- Previously from the OpenShift Container Platform console plugin, filtering on TCP flags would match flows having only the exact desired flag. Now, any flow having at least the desired flag appears in filtered flows. (NETOBSERV-1890)
- When the eBPF agent runs in privileged mode and pods are continuously added or deleted, a
 file descriptor (FD) leak occurs. The fix ensures proper closure of the FD when a network
 namespace is deleted. (NETOBSERV-2063)
- Previously, the CLI agent **DaemonSet** did not deploy on master nodes. Now, a toleration is added on the agent **DaemonSet** to schedule on every node when taints are set. Now, CLI agent **DaemonSet** pods run on all nodes. (NETOBSERV-2030)

- Previously, the Source Resource and Source Destination filters autocomplete were not working when using Prometheus storage only. Now this issue is fixed and suggestions displays as expected. (NETOBSERV-1885)
- Previously, a resource using multiple IPs was displayed separately in the Topology view. Now, the resource shows as a single topology node in the view. (NETOBSERV-1818)
- Previously, the console refreshed the Network traffic table view contents when the mouse pointer hovered over the columns. Now, the display is fixed, so row height remains constant with a mouse hover. (NETOBSERV-2049)

1.2.3. Known issues

- If there is traffic that uses overlapping subnets in your cluster, there is a small risk that the eBPF Agent mixes up the flows from overlapped IPs. This can happen if different connections happen to have the exact same source and destination IPs and if ports and protocol are within a 5 seconds time frame and happening on the same node. This should not be possible unless you configured secondary networks or UDN. Even in that case, it is still very unlikely in usual traffic, as source ports are usually a good differentiator. (NETOBSERV-2115)
- After selecting a type of exporter to configure in the FlowCollector resource spec.exporters
 section from the OpenShift Container Platform web console form view, the detailed
 configuration for that type does not show up in the form. The workaround is to configure
 directly the YAML. (NETOBSERV-1981)

1.3. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.7.0

The following advisory is available for the Network Observability Operator 1.7.0:

• Network Observability Operator 1.7.0

1.3.1. New features and enhancements

1.3.1.1. OpenTelemetry support

You can now export enriched network flows to a compatible OpenTelemetry endpoint, such as the Red Hat build of OpenTelemetry. For more information see Export enriched network flow data.

1.3.1.2. Network Observability Developer perspective

You can now use Network Observability in the **Developer** perspective. For more information, see OpenShift Container Platform console integration.

1.3.1.3. TCP flags filtering

You can now use the **tcpFlags** filter to limit the volume of packets processed by the eBPF program. For more information, see Flow filter configuration parameters, eBPF flow rule filter, and Detecting SYN flooding using the FlowMetric API and TCP flags.

1.3.1.4. Network Observability for OpenShift Virtualization

You can observe networking patterns on an OpenShift Virtualization setup by identifying eBPF-enriched network flows coming from VMs that are connected to secondary networks, such as through Open Virtual Network (OVN)-Kubernetes. For more information, see Configuring virtual machine (VM)

secondary network interfaces for Network Observability.

1.3.1.5. Network policy deploys in the FlowCollector custom resource (CR)

With this release, you can configure the **FlowCollector** CR to deploy a network policy for Network Observability. Previously, if you wanted a network policy, you had to manually create one. The option to manually create a network policy is still available. For more information, see Configuring an ingress network policy by using the FlowCollector custom resource.

1.3.1.6. FIPS compliance

• You can install and use the Network Observability Operator in an OpenShift Container Platform cluster running in FIPS mode.



IMPORTANT

To enable FIPS mode for your cluster, you must run the installation program from a Red Hat Enterprise Linux (RHEL) computer configured to operate in FIPS mode. For more information about configuring FIPS mode on RHEL, see Switching RHEL to FIPS mode .

When running Red Hat Enterprise Linux (RHEL) or Red Hat Enterprise Linux CoreOS (RHCOS) booted in FIPS mode, OpenShift Container Platform core components use the RHEL cryptographic libraries that have been submitted to NIST for FIPS 140-2/140-3 Validation on only the x86_64, ppc64le, and s390x architectures.

1.3.1.7. eBPF agent enhancements

The following enhancements are available for the eBPF agent:

- If the DNS service maps to a different port than **53**, you can specify this DNS tracking port using **spec.agent.ebpf.advanced.env.DNS_TRACKING_PORT**.
- You can now use two ports for transport protocols (TCP, UDP, or SCTP) filtering rules.
- You can now filter on transport ports with a wildcard protocol by leaving the protocol field empty.

For more information, see FlowCollector API specifications.

1.3.1.8. Network Observability CLI

The Network Observability CLI (**oc netobserv**), is now generally available. The following enhancements have been made since the 1.6 Technology Preview release: * There are now eBPF enrichment filters for packet capture similar to flow capture. * You can now use filter **tcp_flags** with both flow and packets capture. * The auto-teardown option is available when max-bytes or max-time is reached. For more information, see Network Observability CLI and Network Observability CLI 1.7.0.

1.3.2. Bug fixes

• Previously, when using a RHEL 9.2 real-time kernel, some of the webhooks did not work. Now, a fix is in place to check whether this RHEL 9.2 real-time kernel is being used. If the kernel is being used, a warning is displayed about the features that do not work, such as packet drop and

neither Round-trip Time when using **s390x** architecture. The fix is in OpenShift 4.16 and later. (NETOBSERV-1808)

- Previously, in the Manage panels dialog in the Overview tab, filtering on total, bar, donut, or line did not show a result. Now the available panels are correctly filtered. (NETOBSERV-1540)
- Previously, under high stress, the eBPF agents were susceptible to enter into a state where they
 generated a high number of small flows, almost not aggregated. With this fix, the aggregation
 process is still maintained under high stress, resulting in less flows being created. This fix
 improves the resource consumption not only in the eBPF agent but also in flowlogs-pipeline
 and Loki. (NETOBSERV-1564)
- Previously, when the workload_flows_total metric was enabled instead of the namespace_flows_total metric, the health dashboard stopped showing By namespace flow charts. With this fix, the health dashboard now shows the flow charts when the workload flows total is enabled. (NETOBSERV-1746)
- Previously, when you used the FlowMetrics API to generate a custom metric and later modified
 its labels, such as by adding a new label, the metric stopped populating and an error was shown
 in the flowlogs-pipeline logs. With this fix, you can modify the labels, and the error is no longer
 raised in the flowlogs-pipeline logs. (NETOBSERV-1748)
- Previously, there was an inconsistency with the default Loki WriteBatchSize configuration: it
 was set to 100 KB in the FlowCollector CRD default, and 10 MB in the OLM sample or default
 configuration. Both are now aligned to 10 MB, which generally provides better performances and
 less resource footprint. (NETOBSERV-1766)
- Previously, the eBPF flow filter on ports was ignored if you did not specify a protocol. With this fix, you can set eBPF flow filters independently on ports and or protocols. (NETOBSERV-1779)
- Previously, traffic from Pods to Services was hidden from the Topology view. Only the return traffic from Services to Pods was visible. With this fix, that traffic is correctly displayed. (NETOBSERV-1788)
- Previously, non-cluster administrator users that had access to Network Observability saw an
 error in the console plugin when they tried to filter for something that triggered autocompletion, such as a namespace. With this fix, no error is displayed, and the auto-completion
 returns the expected results. (NETOBSERV-1798)
- When the secondary interface support was added, you had to iterate multiple times to register the per network namespace with the netlink to learn about interface notifications. At the same time, unsuccessful handlers caused a leaking file descriptor because with TCX hook, unlike TC, handlers needed to be explicitly removed when the interface went down. Furthermore, when the network namespace was deleted, there was no Go close channel event to terminate the netlink goroutine socket, which caused go threads to leak. Now, there are no longer leaking file descriptors or go threads when you create or delete pods. (NETOBSERV-1805)
- Previously, the ICMP type and value were displaying 'n/a' in the Traffic flows table even when
 related data was available in the flow JSON. With this fix, ICMP columns display related values as
 expected in the flow table. (NETOBSERV-1806)
- Previously in the console plugin, it wasn't always possible to filter for unset fields, such as unset DNS latency. With this fix, filtering on unset fields is now possible. (NETOBSERV-1816)
- Previously, when you cleared filters in the OpenShift web console plugin, sometimes the filters reappeared after you navigated to another page and returned to the page with filters. With this fix, filters do not unexpectedly reappear after they are cleared. (NETOBSERV-1733)

1.3.3. Known issues

- WWhen you use the must-gather tool with Network Observability, logs are not collected when the cluster has FIPS enabled. (NETOBSERV-1830)
- When the spec.networkPolicy is enabled in the FlowCollector, which installs a network policy
 on the netobserv namespace, it is impossible to use the FlowMetrics API. The network policy
 blocks calls to the validation webhook. As a workaround, use the following network policy:

```
kind: NetworkPolicy
apiVersion: networking.k8s.io/v1
metadata:
name: allow-from-hostnetwork
namespace: netobserv
spec:
podSelector:
matchLabels:
app: netobserv-operator
ingress:
- from:
- namespaceSelector:
matchLabels:
policy-group.network.openshift.io/host-network: "
policyTypes:
- Ingress
```

(NETOBSERV-193)

1.4. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.6.2

The following advisory is available for the Network Observability Operator 1.6.2:

• 2024:7074 Network Observability Operator 1.6.2

1.4.1. CVEs

CVE-2024-24791

1.4.2. Bug fixes

When the secondary interface support was added, there was a need to iterate multiple times to
register the per network namespace with the netlink to learn about interface notifications. At
the same time, unsuccessful handlers caused a leaking file descriptor because with TCX hook,
unlike TC, handlers needed to be explicitly removed when the interface went down. Now, there
is no longer leaking file descriptors when creating and deleting pods. (NETOBSERV-1805)

1.4.3. Known issues

There was a compatibility issue with console plugins that would have prevented Network Observability from being installed on future versions of an OpenShift Container Platform cluster. By upgrading to 1.6.2, the compatibility issue is resolved and Network Observability can be installed as expected. (NETOBSERV-1737)

1.5. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.6.1

The following advisory is available for the Network Observability Operator 1.6.1:

• 2024:4785 Network Observability Operator 1.6.1

1.5.1. CVEs

- RHSA-2024:4237
- RHSA-2024:4212

1.5.2. Bug fixes

- Previously, information about packet drops, such as the cause and TCP state, was only available
 in the Loki datastore and not in Prometheus. For that reason, the drop statistics in the
 OpenShift web console plugin **Overview** was only available with Loki. With this fix, information
 about packet drops is also added to metrics, so you can view drops statistics when Loki is
 disabled. (NETOBSERV-1649)
- When the eBPF agent PacketDrop feature was enabled, and sampling was configured to a value greater than 1, reported dropped bytes and dropped packets ignored the sampling configuration. While this was done on purpose, so as not to miss any drops, a side effect was that the reported proportion of drops compared with non-drops became biased. For example, at a very high sampling rate, such as 1:1000, it was likely that almost all the traffic appears to be dropped when observed from the console plugin. With this fix, the sampling configuration is honored with dropped bytes and packets. (NETOBSERV-1676)
- Previously, the SR-IOV secondary interface was not detected if the interface was created first
 and then the eBPF agent was deployed. It was only detected if the agent was deployed first and
 then the SR-IOV interface was created. With this fix, the SR-IOV secondary interface is
 detected no matter the sequence of the deployments. (NETOBSERV-1697)
- Previously, when Loki was disabled, the Topology view in the OpenShift web console displayed
 the Cluster and Zone aggregation options in the slider beside the network topology diagram,
 even when the related features were not enabled. With this fix, the slider now only displays
 options according to the enabled features. (NETOBSERV-1705)
- Previously, when Loki was disabled, and the OpenShift web console was first loading, an error would occur: Request failed with status code 400 Loki is disabled. With this fix, the errors no longer occur. (NETOBSERV-1706)
- Previously, in the Topology view of the OpenShift web console, when clicking on the Step into icon next to any graph node, the filters were not applied as required in order to set the focus to the selected graph node, resulting in showing a wide view of the Topology view in the OpenShift web console. With this fix, the filters are correctly set, effectively narrowing down the Topology. As part of this change, clicking the Step into icon on a Node now brings you to the Resource scope instead of the Namespaces scope. (NETOBSERV-1720)
- Previously, when Loki was disabled, in the Topology view of the OpenShift web console with the Scope set to Owner, clicking on the Step into icon next to any graph node would bring the Scope to Resource, which is not available without Loki, so an error message was shown. With this fix, the Step into icon is hidden in the Owner scope when Loki is disabled, so this scenario no longer occurs.(NETOBSERV-1721)
- Previously, when Loki was disabled, an error was displayed in the Topology view of the
 OpenShift web console when a group was set, but then the scope was changed so that the
 group becomes invalid. With this fix, the invalid group is removed, preventing the error.

(NETOBSERV-1722)

- When creating a FlowCollector resource from the OpenShift web console Form view, as opposed to the YAML view, the following settings were incorrectly managed by the web console: agent.ebpf.metrics.enable and processor.subnetLabels.openShiftAutoDetect. These settings can only be disabled in the YAML view, not in the Form view. To avoid any confusion, these settings have been removed from the Form view. They are still accessible in the YAML view. (NETOBSERV-1731)
- Previously, the eBPF agent was unable to clean up traffic control flows installed before an
 ungraceful crash, for example a crash due to a SIGTERM signal. This led to the creation of
 multiple traffic control flow filters with the same name, since the older ones were not removed.
 With this fix, all previously installed traffic control flows are cleaned up when the agent starts,
 before installing new ones. (NETOBSERV-1732)
- Previously, when configuring custom subnet labels and keeping the OpenShift subnets autodetection enabled, OpenShift subnets would take precedence over the custom ones, preventing the definition of custom labels for in cluster subnets. With this fix, custom defined subnets take precedence, allowing the definition of custom labels for in cluster subnets. (NETOBSERV-1734)

1.6. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.6.0

The following advisory is available for the Network Observability Operator 1.6.0:

• Network Observability Operator 1.6.0



IMPORTANT

Before upgrading to the latest version of the Network Observability Operator, you must Migrate removed stored versions of the FlowCollector CRD . An automated solution to this workaround is planned with **NETOBSERV-1747**.

1.6.1. New features and enhancements

1.6.1.1. Enhanced use of Network Observability Operator without Loki

You can now use Prometheus metrics and rely less on Loki for storage when using the Network Observability Operator. For more information, see Network Observability without Loki.

1.6.1.2. Custom metrics API

You can create custom metrics out of flowlogs data by using the **FlowMetrics** API. Flowlogs data can be used with Prometheus labels to customize cluster information on your dashboards. You can add custom labels for any subnet that you want to identify in your flows and metrics. This enhancement can also be used to more easily identify external traffic by using the new labels **SrcSubnetLabel** and **DstSubnetLabel**, which exists both in flow logs and in metrics. Those fields are empty when there is external traffic, which gives a way to identify it. For more information, see Custom metrics and FlowMetric API reference.

1.6.1.3. eBPF performance enhancements

Experience improved performances of the eBPF agent, in terms of CPU and memory, with the following updates:

- The eBPF agent now uses TCX webhooks instead of TC.
- The NetObserv / Health dashboard has a new section that shows eBPF metrics.
 - Based on the new eBPF metrics, an alert notifies you when the eBPF agent is dropping flows.
- Loki storage demand decreases significantly now that duplicated flows are removed. Instead of having multiple, individual duplicated flows per network interface, there is one de-duplicated flow with a list of related network interfaces.



IMPORTANT

With the duplicated flows update, the **Interface** and **Interface Direction** fields in the **Network Traffic** table are renamed to **Interfaces** and **Interface Directions**, so any bookmarked **Quick filter** queries using these fields need to be updated to **interfaces** and **ifdirections**.

For more information, see Using the eBPF agent alert and Quick filters.

1.6.1.4. eBPF collection rule-based filtering

You can use rule-based filtering to reduce the volume of created flows. When this option is enabled, the **Netobserv / Health** dashboard for eBPF agent statistics has the **Filtered flows rate** view. For more information, see eBPF flow rule filter.

1.6.2. Technology Preview features

Some features in this release are currently in Technology Preview. These experimental features are not intended for production use. Note the following scope of support on the Red Hat Customer Portal for these features:

Technology Preview Features Support Scope

1.6.2.1. Network Observability CLI

You can debug and troubleshoot network traffic issues without needing to install the Network Observability Operator by using the Network Observability CLI. Capture and visualize flow and packet data in real-time with no persistent storage requirement during the capture. For more information, see Network Observability CLI and Network Observability CLI 1.6.0.

1.6.3. Bug fixes

- Previously, a dead link to the OpenShift containter platform documentation was displayed in the Operator Lifecycle Manager (OLM) form for the **FlowMetrics** API creation. Now the link has been updated to point to a valid page. (NETOBSERV-1607)
- Previously, the Network Observability Operator description in the Operator Hub displayed a broken link to the documentation. With this fix, this link is restored. (NETOBSERV-1544)
- Previously, if Loki was disabled and the Loki Mode was set to LokiStack, or if Loki manual TLS configuration was configured, the Network Observability Operator still tried to read the Loki CA certificates. With this fix, when Loki is disabled, the Loki certificates are not read, even if there are settings in the Loki configuration. (NETOBSERV-1647)

- Previously, the oc must-gather plugin for the Network Observability Operator was only working
 on the amd64 architecture and failing on all others because the plugin was using amd64 for the
 oc binary. Now, the Network Observability Operator oc must-gather plugin collects logs on any
 architecture platform.
- Previously, when filtering on IP addresses using not equal to, the Network Observability
 Operator would return a request error. Now, the IP filtering works in both equal and not equal
 to cases for IP addresses and ranges. (NETOBSERV-1630)
- Previously, when a user was not an admin, the error messages were not consistent with the selected tab of the Network Traffic view in the web console. Now, the user not admin error displays on any tab with improved display.(NETOBSERV-1621)

1.6.4. Known issues

- When the eBPF agent PacketDrop feature is enabled, and sampling is configured to a value greater than 1, reported dropped bytes and dropped packets ignore the sampling configuration. While this is done on purpose to not miss any drops, a side effect is that the reported proportion of drops compared to non-drops becomes biased. For example, at a very high sampling rate, such as 1:1000, it is likely that almost all the traffic appears to be dropped when observed from the console plugin. (NETOBSERV-1676)
- In the Manage panels pop-up window in the Overview tab, filtering on total, bar, donut, or line does not show any result. (NETOBSERV-1540)
- The SR-IOV secondary interface is not detected if the interface was created first and then the eBPF agent was deployed. It is only detected if the agent was deployed first and then the SR-IOV interface is created. (NETOBSERV-1697)
- When Loki is disabled, the **Topology** view in the OpenShift web console always shows the
 Cluster and **Zone** aggregation options in the slider beside the network topology diagram, even
 when the related features are not enabled. There is no specific workaround, besides ignoring
 these slider options. (NETOBSERV-1705)
- When Loki is disabled, and the OpenShift web console first loads, it might display an error:
 Request failed with status code 400 Loki is disabled. As a workaround, you can continue switching content on the Network Traffic page, such as clicking between the Topology and the Overview tabs. The error should disappear. (NETOBSERV-1706)

1.7. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.5.0

The following advisory is available for the Network Observability Operator 1.5.0:

Network Observability Operator 1.5.0

1.7.1. New features and enhancements

1.7.1.1. DNS tracking enhancements

In 1.5, the TCP protocol is now supported in addition to UDP. New dashboards are also added to the **Overview** view of the Network Traffic page. For more information, see Configuring DNS tracking and Working with DNS tracking.

1.7.1.2. Round-trip time (RTT)

You can use TCP handshake Round-Trip Time (RTT) captured from the **fentry/tcp_rcv_established** Extended Berkeley Packet Filter (eBPF) hookpoint to read smoothed round-trip time (SRTT) and analyze network flows. In the **Overview**, **Network Traffic**, and **Topology** pages in web console, you can monitor network traffic and troubleshoot with RTT metrics, filtering, and edge labeling. For more information, see RTT Overview and Working with RTT.

1.7.1.3. Metrics, dashboards, and alerts enhancements

The Network Observability metrics dashboards in **Observe** → **Dashboards** → **NetObserv** have new metrics types you can use to create Prometheus alerts. You can now define available metrics in the **includeList** specification. In previous releases, these metrics were defined in the **ignoreTags** specification. For a complete list of these metrics, see Network Observability Metrics.

1.7.1.4. Improvements for Network Observability without Loki

You can create Prometheus alerts for the **Netobserv** dashboard using DNS, Packet drop, and RTT metrics, even if you don't use Loki. In the previous version of Network Observability, 1.4, these metrics were only available for querying and analysis in the **Network Traffic**, **Overview**, and **Topology** views, which are not available without Loki. For more information, see Network Observability Metrics.

1.7.1.5. Availability zones

You can configure the **FlowCollector** resource to collect information about the cluster availability zones. This configuration enriches the network flow data with the **topology.kubernetes.io/zone** label value applied to the nodes. For more information, see Working with availability zones.

1.7.1.6. Notable enhancements

The 1.5 release of the Network Observability Operator adds improvements and new capabilities to the OpenShift Container Platform web console plugin and the Operator configuration.

Performance enhancements

• The **spec.agent.ebpf.kafkaBatchSize** default is changed from **10MB** to **1MB** to enhance eBPF performance when using Kafka.



IMPORTANT

When upgrading from an existing installation, this new value is not set automatically in the configuration. If you monitor a performance regression with the eBPF Agent memory consumption after upgrading, you might consider reducing the **kafkaBatchSize** to the new value.

Web console enhancements:

- There are new panels added to the Overview view for DNS and RTT: Min, Max, P90, P99.
- There are new panel display options added:
 - Focus on one panel while keeping others viewable but with smaller focus.
 - Switch graph type.
 - Show **Top** and **Overall**.

- A collection latency warning is shown in the **Custom time range** pop-up window.
- There is enhanced visibility for the contents of the **Manage panels** and **Manage columns** popup windows.
- The Differentiated Services Code Point (DSCP) field for egress QoS is available for filtering QoS DSCP in the web console **Network Traffic** page.

Configuration enhancements:

- The LokiStack mode in the spec.loki.mode specification simplifies installation by automatically setting URLs, TLS, cluster roles and a cluster role binding, as well as the authToken value. The Manual mode allows more control over configuration of these settings.
- The API version changes from flows.netobserv.io/v1beta1 to flows.netobserv.io/v1beta2.

1.7.2. Bug fixes

- Previously, it was not possible to register the console plugin manually in the web console interface if the automatic registration of the console plugin was disabled. If the spec.console.register value was set to false in the FlowCollector resource, the Operator would override and erase the plugin registration. With this fix, setting the spec.console.register value to false does not impact the console plugin registration or registration removal. As a result, the plugin can be safely registered manually. (NETOBSERV-1134)
- Previously, using the default metrics settings, the NetObserv/Health dashboard was showing an empty graph named Flows Overhead. This metric was only available by removing "namespaces-flows" and "namespaces" from the ignoreTags list. With this fix, this metric is visible when you use the default metrics setting. (NETOBSERV-1351)
- Previously, the node on which the eBPF Agent was running would not resolve with a specific
 cluster configuration. This resulted in cascading consequences that culminated in a failure to
 provide some of the traffic metrics. With this fix, the eBPF agent's node IP is safely provided by
 the Operator, inferred from the pod status. Now, the missing metrics are restored.
 (NETOBSERV-1430)
- Previously, the Loki error 'Input size too long' error for the Loki Operator did not include additional information to troubleshoot the problem. With this fix, help is directly displayed in the web console next to the error with a direct link for more guidance. (NETOBSERV-1464)
- Previously, the console plugin read timeout was forced to 30s. With the FlowCollector v1beta2
 API update, you can configure the spec.loki.readTimeout specification to update this value according to the Loki Operator queryTimeout limit. (NETOBSERV-1443)
- Previously, the Operator bundle did not display some of the supported features by CSV annotations as expected, such as **features.operators.openshift.io/...** With this fix, these annotations are set in the CSV as expected. (NETOBSERV-1305)
- Previously, the FlowCollector status sometimes oscillated between DeploymentInProgress
 and Ready states during reconciliation. With this fix, the status only becomes Ready when all of
 the underlying components are fully ready. (NETOBSERV-1293)

1.7.3. Known issues

• When trying to access the web console, cache issues on OCP 4.14.10 prevent access to the **Observe** view. The web console shows the error message: **Failed to get a valid plugin**

manifest from /api/plugins/monitoring-plugin/. The recommended workaround is to update the cluster to the latest minor version. If this does not work, you need to apply the workarounds described in this Red Hat Knowledgebase article (NETOBSERV-1493)

Since the 1.3.0 release of the Network Observability Operator, installing the Operator causes a
warning kernel taint to appear. The reason for this error is that the Network Observability eBPF
agent has memory constraints that prevent preallocating the entire hashmap table. The
Operator eBPF agent sets the BPF_F_NO_PREALLOC flag so that pre-allocation is disabled
when the hashmap is too memory expansive.

1.8. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.4.2

The following advisory is available for the Network Observability Operator 1.4.2:

2023:6787 Network Observability Operator 1.4.2

1.8.1. CVEs

- 2023-39325
- 2023-44487

1.9. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.4.1

The following advisory is available for the Network Observability Operator 1.4.1:

2023:5974 Network Observability Operator 1.4.1

1.9.1. CVEs

- 2023-44487
- 2023-39325
- 2023-29406
- 2023-29409
- 2023-39322
- 2023-39318
- 2023-39319
- 2023-39321

1.9.2. Bug fixes

- In 1.4, there was a known issue when sending network flow data to Kafka. The Kafka message key was ignored, causing an error with connection tracking. Now the key is used for partitioning, so each flow from the same connection is sent to the same processor. (NETOBSERV-926)
- In 1.4, the **Inner** flow direction was introduced to account for flows between pods running on the same node. Flows with the **Inner** direction were not taken into account in the generated Prometheus metrics derived from flows, resulting in under-evaluated bytes and packets rates.

Now, derived metrics are including flows with the **Inner** direction, providing correct bytes and packets rates. (**NETOBSERV-1344**)

1.10. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.4.0

The following advisory is available for the Network Observability Operator 1.4.0:

• RHSA-2023:5379 Network Observability Operator 1.4.0

1.10.1. Channel removal

You must switch your channel from **v1.0.x** to **stable** to receive the latest Operator updates. The **v1.0.x** channel is now removed.

1.10.2. New features and enhancements

1.10.2.1. Notable enhancements

The 1.4 release of the Network Observability Operator adds improvements and new capabilities to the OpenShift Container Platform web console plugin and the Operator configuration.

Web console enhancements:

- In the **Query Options**, the **Duplicate flows** checkbox is added to choose whether or not to show duplicated flows.
- You can now filter source and destination traffic with ↑ One-way, ↑ ↓ Back-and-forth, and Swap filters.
- The Network Observability metrics dashboards in Observe → Dashboards → NetObserv and NetObserv / Health are modified as follows:
 - The **NetObserv** dashboard shows top bytes, packets sent, packets received per nodes, namespaces, and workloads. Flow graphs are removed from this dashboard.
 - The **NetObserv / Health** dashboard shows flows overhead as well as top flow rates per nodes, namespaces, and workloads.
 - Infrastructure and Application metrics are shown in a split-view for namespaces and workloads.

For more information, see Network Observability metrics and Quick filters.

Configuration enhancements:

- You now have the option to specify different namespaces for any configured ConfigMap or Secret reference, such as in certificates configuration.
- The **spec.processor.clusterName** parameter is added so that the name of the cluster appears in the flows data. This is useful in a multi-cluster context. When using OpenShift Container Platform, leave empty to make it automatically determined.

For more information, see Flow Collector sample resource and Flow Collector API Reference.

1.10.2.2. Network Observability without Loki

The Network Observability Operator is now functional and usable without Loki. If Loki is not installed, it can only export flows to KAFKA or IPFIX format and provide metrics in the Network Observability metrics dashboards. For more information, see Network Observability without Loki.

1.10.2.3. DNS tracking

In 1.4, the Network Observability Operator makes use of eBPF tracepoint hooks to enable DNS tracking. You can monitor your network, conduct security analysis, and troubleshoot DNS issues in the **Network Traffic** and **Overview** pages in the web console.

For more information, see Configuring DNS tracking and Working with DNS tracking.

1.10.2.4. SR-IOV support

You can now collect traffic from a cluster with Single Root I/O Virtualization (SR-IOV) device. For more information, see Configuring the monitoring of SR-IOV interface traffic.

1.10.2.5. IPFIX exporter support

You can now export eBPF-enriched network flows to the IPFIX collector. For more information, see Export enriched network flow data .

1.10.2.6. Packet drops

In the 1.4 release of the Network Observability Operator, eBPF tracepoint hooks are used to enable packet drop tracking. You can now detect and analyze the cause for packet drops and make decisions to optimize network performance. In OpenShift Container Platform 4.14 and later, both host drops and OVS drops are detected. In OpenShift Container Platform 4.13, only host drops are detected. For more information, see Configuring packet drop tracking and Working with packet drops.

1.10.2.7. s390x architecture support

Network Observability Operator can now run on **s390x** architecture. Previously it ran on **amd64**, **ppc64le**, or **arm64**.

1.10.3. Bug fixes

- Previously, the Prometheus metrics exported by Network Observability were computed out of
 potentially duplicated network flows. In the related dashboards, from Observe → Dashboards,
 this could result in potentially doubled rates. Note that dashboards from the Network Traffic
 view were not affected. Now, network flows are filtered to eliminate duplicates before metrics
 calculation, which results in correct traffic rates displayed in the dashboards. (NETOBSERV1131)
- Previously, the Network Observability Operator agents were not able to capture traffic on network interfaces when configured with Multus or SR-IOV, non-default network namespaces. Now, all available network namespaces are recognized and used for capturing flows, allowing capturing traffic for SR-IOV. There are configurations needed for the FlowCollector and SRIOVnetwork custom resource to collect traffic. (NETOBSERV-1283)
- Previously, in the Network Observability Operator details from Operators → Installed
 Operators, the FlowCollector Status field might have reported incorrect information about
 the state of the deployment. The status field now shows the proper conditions with improved
 messages. The history of events is kept, ordered by event date. (NETOBSERV-1224)

- Previously, during spikes of network traffic load, certain eBPF pods were OOM-killed and went
 into a CrashLoopBackOff state. Now, the eBPF agent memory footprint is improved, so pods
 are not OOM-killed and entering a CrashLoopBackOff state. (NETOBSERV-975)
- Previously when processor.metrics.tls was set to PROVIDED the insecureSkipVerify option
 value was forced to be true. Now you can set insecureSkipVerify to true or false, and provide
 a CA certificate if needed. (NETOBSERV-1087)

1.10.4. Known issues

- Since the 1.2.0 release of the Network Observability Operator, using Loki Operator 5.6, a Loki certificate change periodically affects the **flowlogs-pipeline** pods and results in dropped flows rather than flows written to Loki. The problem self-corrects after some time, but it still causes temporary flow data loss during the Loki certificate change. This issue has only been observed in large-scale environments of 120 nodes or greater. (NETOBSERV-980)
- Currently, when spec.agent.ebpf.features includes DNSTracking, larger DNS packets require
 the eBPF agent to look for DNS header outside of the 1st socket buffer (SKB) segment. A new
 eBPF agent helper function needs to be implemented to support it. Currently, there is no
 workaround for this issue. (NETOBSERV-1304)
- Currently, when spec.agent.ebpf.features includes DNSTracking, DNS over TCP packets requires the eBPF agent to look for DNS header outside of the 1st SKB segment. A new eBPF agent helper function needs to be implemented to support it. Currently, there is no workaround for this issue. (NETOBSERV-1245)
- Currently, when using a KAFKA deployment model, if conversation tracking is configured, conversation events might be duplicated across Kafka consumers, resulting in inconsistent tracking of conversations, and incorrect volumetric data. For that reason, it is not recommended to configure conversation tracking when deploymentModel is set to KAFKA. (NETOBSERV-926)
- Currently, when the processor.metrics.server.tls.type is configured to use a PROVIDED certificate, the operator enters an unsteady state that might affect its performance and resource consumption. It is recommended to not use a PROVIDED certificate until this issue is resolved, and instead using an auto-generated certificate, setting processor.metrics.server.tls.type to AUTO. (NETOBSERV-1293
- Since the 1.3.0 release of the Network Observability Operator, installing the Operator causes a
 warning kernel taint to appear. The reason for this error is that the Network Observability eBPF
 agent has memory constraints that prevent preallocating the entire hashmap table. The
 Operator eBPF agent sets the BPF_F_NO_PREALLOC flag so that pre-allocation is disabled
 when the hashmap is too memory expansive.

1.11. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.3.0

The following advisory is available for the Network Observability Operator 1.3.0:

• RHSA-2023:3905 Network Observability Operator 1.3.0

1.11.1. Channel deprecation

You must switch your channel from **v1.0.x** to **stable** to receive future Operator updates. The **v1.0.x** channel is deprecated and planned for removal in the next release.

1.11.2. New features and enhancements

1.11.2.1. Multi-tenancy in Network Observability

• System administrators can allow and restrict individual user access, or group access, to the flows stored in Loki. For more information, see Multi-tenancy in Network Observability.

1.11.2.2. Flow-based metrics dashboard

• This release adds a new dashboard, which provides an overview of the network flows in your OpenShift Container Platform cluster. For more information, see Network Observability metrics.

1.11.2.3. Troubleshooting with the must-gather tool

• Information about the Network Observability Operator can now be included in the must-gather data for troubleshooting. For more information, see Network Observability must-gather.

1.11.2.4. Multiple architectures now supported

• Network Observability Operator can now run on an **amd64**, **ppc64le**, or **arm64** architectures. Previously, it only ran on **amd64**.

1.11.3. Deprecated features

1.11.3.1. Deprecated configuration parameter setting

The release of Network Observability Operator 1.3 deprecates the **spec.Loki.authToken HOST** setting. When using the Loki Operator, you must now only use the **FORWARD** setting.

1.11.4. Bug fixes

- Previously, when the Operator was installed from the CLI, the Role and RoleBinding that are
 necessary for the Cluster Monitoring Operator to read the metrics were not installed as
 expected. The issue did not occur when the operator was installed from the web console. Now,
 either way of installing the Operator installs the required Role and RoleBinding.
 (NETOBSERV-1003)
- Since version 1.2, the Network Observability Operator can raise alerts when a problem occurs with the flows collection. Previously, due to a bug, the related configuration to disable alerts, spec.processor.metrics.disableAlerts was not working as expected and sometimes ineffectual. Now, this configuration is fixed so that it is possible to disable the alerts. (NETOBSERV-976)
- Previously, when Network Observability was configured with spec.loki.authToken set to
 DISABLED, only a kubeadmin cluster administrator was able to view network flows. Other
 types of cluster administrators received authorization failure. Now, any cluster administrator is
 able to view network flows. (NETOBSERV-972)
- Previously, a bug prevented users from setting spec.consolePlugin.portNaming.enable to false. Now, this setting can be set to false to disable port-to-service name translation. (NETOBSERV-971)
- Previously, the metrics exposed by the console plugin were not collected by the Cluster Monitoring Operator (Prometheus), due to an incorrect configuration. Now the configuration

has been fixed so that the console plugin metrics are correctly collected and accessible from the OpenShift Container Platform web console. (NETOBSERV-765)

- Previously, when processor.metrics.tls was set to AUTO in the FlowCollector, the flowlogspipeline servicemonitor did not adapt the appropriate TLS scheme, and metrics were not visible in the web console. Now the issue is fixed for AUTO mode. (NETOBSERV-1070)
- Previously, certificate configuration, such as used for Kafka and Loki, did not allow specifying a namespace field, implying that the certificates had to be in the same namespace where Network Observability is deployed. Moreover, when using Kafka with TLS/mTLS, the user had to manually copy the certificate(s) to the privileged namespace where the eBPF agent pods are deployed and manually manage certificate updates, such as in the case of certificate rotation. Now, Network Observability setup is simplified by adding a namespace field for certificates in the FlowCollector resource. As a result, users can now install Loki or Kafka in different namespaces without needing to manually copy their certificates in the Network Observability namespace. The original certificates are watched so that the copies are automatically updated when needed. (NETOBSERV-773)
- Previously, the SCTP, ICMPv4 and ICMPv6 protocols were not covered by the Network Observability agents, resulting in a less comprehensive network flows coverage. These protocols are now recognized to improve the flows coverage. (NETOBSERV-934)

1.11.5. Known issues

- When processor.metrics.tls is set to PROVIDED in the FlowCollector, the flowlogs-pipeline servicemonitor is not adapted to the TLS scheme. (NETOBSERV-1087)
- Since the 1.2.0 release of the Network Observability Operator, using Loki Operator 5.6, a Loki certificate change periodically affects the **flowlogs-pipeline** pods and results in dropped flows rather than flows written to Loki. The problem self-corrects after some time, but it still causes temporary flow data loss during the Loki certificate change. This issue has only been observed in large-scale environments of 120 nodes or greater.(NETOBSERV-980)
- When you install the Operator, a warning kernel taint can appear. The reason for this error is that
 the Network Observability eBPF agent has memory constraints that prevent preallocating the
 entire hashmap table. The Operator eBPF agent sets the BPF_F_NO_PREALLOC flag so that
 pre-allocation is disabled when the hashmap is too memory expansive.

1.12. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.2.0

The following advisory is available for the Network Observability Operator 1.2.0:

• RHSA-2023:1817 Network Observability Operator 1.2.0

1.12.1. Preparing for the next update

The subscription of an installed Operator specifies an update channel that tracks and receives updates for the Operator. Until the 1.2 release of the Network Observability Operator, the only channel available was **v1.0.x**. The 1.2 release of the Network Observability Operator introduces the **stable** update channel for tracking and receiving updates. You must switch your channel from **v1.0.x** to **stable** to receive future Operator updates. The **v1.0.x** channel is deprecated and planned for removal in a following release.

1.12.2. New features and enhancements

1.12.2.1. Histogram in Traffic Flows view

You can now choose to show a histogram bar chart of flows over time. The histogram enables
you to visualize the history of flows without hitting the Loki query limit. For more information,
see Using the histogram.

1.12.2.2. Conversation tracking

• You can now query flows by **Log Type**, which enables grouping network flows that are part of the same conversation. For more information, see Working with conversations.

1.12.2.3. Network Observability health alerts

• The Network Observability Operator now creates automatic alerts if the **flowlogs-pipeline** is dropping flows because of errors at the write stage or if the Loki ingestion rate limit has been reached. For more information, see Health dashboards.

1.12.3. Bug fixes

- Previously, after changing the **namespace** value in the FlowCollector spec, **eBPF** agent pods
 running in the previous namespace were not appropriately deleted. Now, the pods running in the
 previous namespace are appropriately deleted. (**NETOBSERV-774**)
- Previously, after changing the caCert.name value in the FlowCollector spec (such as in Loki section), FlowLogs-Pipeline pods and Console plug-in pods were not restarted, therefore they were unaware of the configuration change. Now, the pods are restarted, so they get the configuration change. (NETOBSERV-772)
- Previously, network flows between pods running on different nodes were sometimes not
 correctly identified as being duplicates because they are captured by different network
 interfaces. This resulted in over-estimated metrics displayed in the console plug-in. Now, flows
 are correctly identified as duplicates, and the console plug-in displays accurate metrics.
 (NETOBSERV-755)
- The "reporter" option in the console plug-in is used to filter flows based on the observation point of either source node or destination node. Previously, this option mixed the flows regardless of the node observation point. This was due to network flows being incorrectly reported as Ingress or Egress at the node level. Now, the network flow direction reporting is correct. The "reporter" option filters for source observation point, or destination observation point, as expected. (NETOBSERV-696)
- Previously, for agents configured to send flows directly to the processor as gRPC+protobuf requests, the submitted payload could be too large and is rejected by the processors' GRPC server. This occurred under very-high-load scenarios and with only some configurations of the agent. The agent logged an error message, such as: grpc: received message larger than max. As a consequence, there was information loss about those flows. Now, the gRPC payload is split into several messages when the size exceeds a threshold. As a result, the server maintains connectivity. (NETOBSERV-617)

1.12.4. Known issue

• In the 1.2.0 release of the Network Observability Operator, using Loki Operator 5.6, a Loki certificate transition periodically affects the **flowlogs-pipeline** pods and results in dropped flows rather than flows written to Loki. The problem self-corrects after some time, but it still causes temporary flow data loss during the Loki certificate transition. (NETOBSERV-980)

1.12.5. Notable technical changes

• Previously, you could install the Network Observability Operator using a custom namespace. This release introduces the conversion webhook which changes the ClusterServiceVersion. Because of this change, all the available namespaces are no longer listed. Additionally, to enable Operator metrics collection, namespaces that are shared with other Operators, like the openshift-operators namespace, cannot be used. Now, the Operator must be installed in the openshift-netobserv-operator namespace. You cannot automatically upgrade to the new Operator version if you previously installed the Network Observability Operator using a custom namespace. If you previously installed the Operator using a custom namespace, you must delete the instance of the Operator that was installed and re-install your operator in the openshift-netobserv-operator namespace. It is important to note that custom namespaces, such as the commonly used netobserv namespace, are still possible for the FlowCollector, Loki, Kafka, and other plug-ins. (NETOBSERV-907)(NETOBSERV-956)

1.13. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR 1.1.0

The following advisory is available for the Network Observability Operator 1.1.0:

• RHSA-2023:0786 Network Observability Operator Security Advisory Update

The Network Observability Operator is now stable and the release channel is upgraded to **v1.1.0**.

1.13.1. Bug fix

 Previously, unless the Loki authToken configuration was set to FORWARD mode, authentication was no longer enforced, allowing any user who could connect to the OpenShift Container Platform console in an OpenShift Container Platform cluster to retrieve flows without authentication. Now, regardless of the Loki authToken mode, only cluster administrators can retrieve flows. (BZ#2169468)

CHAPTER 2. ABOUT NETWORK OBSERVABILITY

Red Hat offers cluster administrators and developers the Network Observability Operator to observe the network traffic for OpenShift Container Platform clusters. The Network Observability Operator uses the eBPF technology to create network flows. The network flows are then enriched with OpenShift Container Platform information. They are available as Prometheus metrics or as logs in Loki. You can view and analyze the stored network flows information in the OpenShift Container Platform console for further insight and troubleshooting.

2.1. OPTIONAL DEPENDENCIES OF THE NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR

- Loki Operator: Loki is the backend that can be used to store all collected flows with a maximal level of details. You can choose to use Network Observability without Loki, but there are some considerations for doing this, as described in the linked section. If you choose to install Loki, it is recommended to use the Loki Operator, which is supported by Red Hat.
- AMQ Streams Operator: Kafka provides scalability, resiliency and high availability in the OpenShift Container Platform cluster for large scale deployments. If you choose to use Kafka, it is recommended to use the AMQ Streams Operator, because it is supported by Red Hat.

2.2. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR

The Network Observability Operator provides the Flow Collector API custom resource definition. A Flow Collector instance is a cluster-scoped resource that enables configuration of network flow collection. The Flow Collector instance deploys pods and services that form a monitoring pipeline where network flows are then collected and enriched with the Kubernetes metadata before storing in Loki or generating Prometheus metrics. The eBPF agent, which is deployed as a **daemonset** object, creates the network flows.

2.3. OPENSHIFT CONTAINER PLATFORM CONSOLE INTEGRATION

OpenShift Container Platform console integration offers overview, topology view, and traffic flow tables in both **Administrator** and **Developer** perspectives.

In the **Administrator** perspective, you can find the Network Observability **Overview**, **Traffic flows**, and **Topology** views by clicking **Observe** → **Network Traffic**. In the **Developer** perspective, you can view this information by clicking **Observe**. The Network Observability metrics dashboards in **Observe** → **Dashboards** are only available to administrators.



NOTE

To enable multi-tenancy for the developer perspective and for administrators with limited access to namespaces, you must specify permissions by defining roles. For more information, see Enabling multi-tenancy in Network Observability.

2.3.1. Network Observability metrics dashboards

On the **Overview** tab in the OpenShift Container Platform console, you can view the overall aggregated metrics of the network traffic flow on the cluster. You can choose to display the information by zone, node, namespace, owner, pod, and service. Filters and display options can further refine the metrics. For more information, see Observing the network traffic from the Overview view .

In **Observe** → **Dashboards**, the **Netobserv** dashboards provide a quick overview of the network flows in your OpenShift Container Platform cluster. The **Netobserv/Health** dashboard provides metrics about the health of the Operator. For more information, see Network Observability Metrics and Viewing health information.

2.3.2. Network Observability topology views

The OpenShift Container Platform console offers the **Topology** tab which displays a graphical representation of the network flows and the amount of traffic. The topology view represents traffic between the OpenShift Container Platform components as a network graph. You can refine the graph by using the filters and display options. You can access the information for zone, node, namespace, owner, pod, and service.

2.3.3. Traffic flow tables

The **Traffic flow** table view provides a view for raw flows, non aggregated filtering options, and configurable columns. The OpenShift Container Platform console offers the **Traffic flows** tab which displays the data of the network flows and the amount of traffic.

2.4. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY CLI

You can quickly debug and troubleshoot networking issues with Network Observability by using the Network Observability CLI (**oc netobserv**). The Network Observability CLI is a flow and packet visualization tool that relies on eBPF agents to stream collected data to an ephemeral collector pod. It requires no persistent storage during the capture. After the run, the output is transferred to your local machine. This enables quick, live insight into packets and flow data without installing the Network Observability Operator.

CHAPTER 3. INSTALLING THE NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR

Installing Loki is a recommended prerequisite for using the Network Observability Operator. You can choose to use Network Observability without Loki, but there are some considerations for doing this, described in the previously linked section.

The Loki Operator integrates a gateway that implements multi-tenancy and authentication with Loki for data flow storage. The **LokiStack** resource manages Loki, which is a scalable, highly-available, multi-tenant log aggregation system, and a web proxy with OpenShift Container Platform authentication. The **LokiStack** proxy uses OpenShift Container Platform authentication to enforce multi-tenancy and facilitate the saving and indexing of data in Loki log stores.

3.1. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY WITHOUT LOKI

You can use Network Observability without Loki by not performing the Loki installation steps and skipping directly to "Installing the Network Observability Operator". If you only want to export flows to a Kafka consumer or IPFIX collector, or you only need dashboard metrics, then you do not need to install Loki or provide storage for Loki. The following table compares available features with and without Loki.

Table 3.1. Comparison of feature availability with and without Loki

	With Loki	Without Loki
Exporters	X	X
Multi-tenancy	X	X
Complete filtering and aggregations capabilities [1]	X	
Partial filtering and aggregations capabilities [2]	X	X
Flow-based metrics and dashboards	X	X
Traffic flows view overview [3]	X	X
Traffic flows view table	X	
Topology view	X	X
OpenShift Container Platform console Network Traffic tab integration	X	X

- 1. Such as per pod.
- 2. Such as per workload or namespace.

3. Statistics on packet drops are only available with Loki.

Additional resources

• Export enriched network flow data .

3.2. INSTALLING THE LOKI OPERATOR

The Loki Operator versions 5.7+ are the supported Loki Operator versions for Network Observability; these versions provide the ability to create a **LokiStack** instance using the **openshift-network** tenant configuration mode and provide fully-automatic, in-cluster authentication and authorization support for Network Observability. There are several ways you can install Loki. One way is by using the OpenShift Container Platform web console Operator Hub.

Prerequisites

- Supported Log Store (AWS S3, Google Cloud Storage, Azure, Swift, Minio, OpenShift Data Foundation)
- OpenShift Container Platform 4.10+
- Linux Kernel 4.18+

Procedure

- 1. In the OpenShift Container Platform web console, click **Operators** → **OperatorHub**.
- 2. Choose Loki Operator from the list of available Operators, and click Install.
- 3. Under Installation Mode, select All namespaces on the cluster.

Verification

- Verify that you installed the Loki Operator. Visit the Operators → Installed Operators page and look for Loki Operator.
- 2. Verify that Loki Operator is listed with Status as Succeeded in all the projects.



IMPORTANT

To uninstall Loki, refer to the uninstallation process that corresponds with the method you used to install Loki. You might have remaining **ClusterRoles** and **ClusterRoleBindings**, data stored in object store, and persistent volume that must be removed.

3.2.1. Creating a secret for Loki storage

The Loki Operator supports a few log storage options, such as AWS S3, Google Cloud Storage, Azure, Swift, Minio, OpenShift Data Foundation. The following example shows how to create a secret for AWS S3 storage. The secret created in this example, **loki-s3**, is referenced in "Creating a LokiStack resource". You can create this secret in the web console or CLI.

 Using the web console, navigate to the Project → All Projects dropdown and select Create Project. Name the project netobserv and click Create. 2. Navigate to the Import icon, +, in the top right corner. Paste your YAML file into the editor. The following shows an example secret YAML file for S3 storage:

apiVersion: v1 kind: Secret metadata: name: loki-s3

namespace: netobserv 1

stringData:

access_key_id: QUtJQUIPU0ZPRE5ON0VYQU1QTEUK

access_key_secret:

d0phbHJYVXRuRkVNSS9LN01ERU5HL2JQeFJmaUNZRVhBTVBMRUtFWQo=

bucketnames: s3-bucket-name

endpoint: https://s3.eu-central-1.amazonaws.com

region: eu-central-1

The installation examples in this documentation use the same namespace, **netobserv**, across all components. You can optionally use a different namespace for the different components

Verification

Once you create the secret, you should see it listed under Workloads → Secrets in the web console.

Additional resources

- Flow Collector API Reference
- Flow Collector sample resource

3.2.2. Creating a LokiStack custom resource

You can deploy a LokiStack custom resource (CR) by using the web console or OpenShift CLI (oc) to create a namespace, or new project.

Procedure

- Navigate to Operators → Installed Operators, viewing All projects from the Project dropdown.
- 2. Look for Loki Operator. In the details, under Provided APIs, select LokiStack.
- 3. Click Create LokiStack
- 4. Ensure the following fields are specified in either Form View or YAML view:

apiVersion: loki.grafana.com/v1 kind: LokiStack metadata: name: loki namespace: netobserv 1 spec:

size: 1x.small 2

storage: schemas: - version: v12

effectiveDate: '2022-06-01'

secret:

name: loki-s3 type: s3

storageClassName: gp3 3

tenants:

mode: openshift-network

- The installation examples in this documentation use the same namespace, **netobserv**, across all components. You can optionally use a different namespace.
- 2 Specify the deployment size. In the Loki Operator 5.8 and later versions, the supported size options for production instances of Loki are **1x.extra-small**, **1x.small**, or **1x.medium**.



IMPORTANT

It is not possible to change the number 1x for the deployment size.

Use a storage class name that is available on the cluster for **ReadWriteOnce** access mode. You can use **oc get storageclasses** to see what is available on your cluster.



IMPORTANT

You must not reuse the same **LokiStack** CR that is used for logging.

5. Click Create.

3.2.3. Creating a new group for the cluster-admin user role



IMPORTANT

Querying application logs for multiple namespaces as a **cluster-admin** user, where the sum total of characters of all of the namespaces in the cluster is greater than 5120, results in the error **Parse error: input size too long (XXXX > 5120)**. For better control over access to logs in LokiStack, make the **cluster-admin** user a member of the **cluster-admin** group. If the **cluster-admin** group does not exist, create it and add the desired users to it.

Use the following procedure to create a new group for users with **cluster-admin** permissions.

Procedure

1. Enter the following command to create a new group:

\$ oc adm groups new cluster-admin

2. Enter the following command to add the desired user to the **cluster-admin** group:

-

\$ oc adm groups add-users cluster-admin <username>

3. Enter the following command to add **cluster-admin** user role to the group:

\$ oc adm policy add-cluster-role-to-group cluster-admin cluster-admin

3.2.4. Custom admin group access

If you need to see cluster-wide logs without necessarily being an administrator, or if you already have any group defined that you want to use here, you can specify a custom group using the **adminGroup** field. Users who are members of any group specified in the **adminGroups** field of the **LokiStack** custom resource (CR) have the same read access to logs as administrators.

Administrator users have access to all application logs in all namespaces, if they also get assigned the **cluster-logging-application-view** role.

Administrator users have access to all network logs across the cluster.

Example LokiStack CR

apiVersion: loki.grafana.com/v1

kind: LokiStack metadata: name: loki

namespace: netobserv

spec: tenants:

mode: openshift-network 1

openshift:

adminGroups: 2

- cluster-admin
- custom-admin-group 3
- Custom admin groups are only available in this mode.
- 2 Entering an empty list [] value for this field disables admin groups.
- Overrides the default groups (system:cluster-admins, cluster-admin, dedicated-admin)

3.2.5. Loki deployment sizing

Sizing for Loki follows the format of **1x.<size>** where the value **1x** is number of instances and **<size>** specifies performance capabilities.



IMPORTANT

It is not possible to change the number 1x for the deployment size.

Table 3.2. Loki sizing

	1x.demo	1x.extra-small	1x.small	1x.medium
Data transfer	Demo use only	100GB/day	500GB/day	2TB/day
Queries per second (QPS)	Demo use only	1-25 QPS at 200ms	25-50 QPS at 200ms	25-75 QPS at 200ms
Replication factor	None	2	2	2
Total CPU requests	None	14 vCPUs	34 vCPUs	54 vCPUs
Total memory requests	None	31Gi	67Gi	139Gi
Total disk requests	40Gi	430Gi	430Gi	590Gi

3.2.6. LokiStack ingestion limits and health alerts

The LokiStack instance comes with default settings according to the configured size. It is possible to override some of these settings, such as the ingestion and query limits. An automatic alert in the web console notifies you when these limits are reached.



NOTE

You might want to update the ingestion and query limits if you get Loki errors showing up in the Console plugin, or in **flowlogs-pipeline** logs.

Here is an example of configured limits:

```
spec:
limits:
global:
ingestion:
ingestionBurstSize: 40
ingestionRate: 20
maxGlobalStreamsPerTenant: 25000
queries:
maxChunksPerQuery: 2000000
maxEntriesLimitPerQuery: 10000
maxQuerySeries: 3000
```

For more information about these settings, see the LokiStack API reference.

3.3. INSTALLING THE NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR

You can install the Network Observability Operator using the OpenShift Container Platform web console Operator Hub. When you install the Operator, it provides the **FlowCollector** custom resource definition (CRD). You can set specifications in the web console when you create the **FlowCollector**.



IMPORTANT

The actual memory consumption of the Operator depends on your cluster size and the number of resources deployed. Memory consumption might need to be adjusted accordingly. For more information refer to "Network Observability controller manager pod runs out of memory" in the "Important Flow Collector configuration considerations" section.

Prerequisites

- If you choose to use Loki, install the Loki Operator version 5.7+.
- You must have **cluster-admin** privileges.
- One of the following supported architectures is required: amd64, ppc64le, arm64, or s390x.
- Any CPU supported by Red Hat Enterprise Linux (RHEL) 9.
- Must be configured with OVN-Kubernetes as the main network plugin, and optionally using secondary interfaces with Multus and SR-IOV.



NOTE

Additionally, this installation example uses the **netobserv** namespace, which is used across all components. You can optionally use a different namespace.

Procedure

- 1. In the OpenShift Container Platform web console, click **Operators** → **OperatorHub**.
- 2. Choose **Network Observability Operator** from the list of available Operators in the **OperatorHub**, and click **Install**.
- 3. Select the checkbox **Enable Operator recommended cluster monitoring on this Namespace**.
- 4. Navigate to **Operators** → **Installed Operators**. Under Provided APIs for Network Observability, select the **Flow Collector** link.
- 5. Navigate to the **Flow Collector** tab, and click **Create FlowCollector**. Make the following selections in the form view:
 - a. spec.agent.ebpf.Sampling: Specify a sampling size for flows. Lower sampling sizes will have higher impact on resource utilization. For more information, see the "FlowCollector API reference", spec.agent.ebpf.
 - b. If you are not using Loki, click **Loki client settings** and change **Enable** to **False**. The setting is **True** by default.
 - c. If you are using Loki, set the following specifications:
 - spec.loki.mode: Set this to the LokiStack mode, which automatically sets URLs, TLS, cluster roles and a cluster role binding, as well as the authToken value. Alternatively, the Manual mode allows more control over configuration of these settings.
 - ii. **spec.loki.lokistack.name**: Set this to the name of your **LokiStack** resource. In this documentation, **loki** is used.

- d. Optional: If you are in a large-scale environment, consider configuring the **FlowCollector** with Kafka for forwarding data in a more resilient, scalable way. See "Configuring the Flow Collector resource with Kafka storage" in the "Important Flow Collector configuration considerations" section.
- e. Optional: Configure other optional settings before the next step of creating the **FlowCollector**. For example, if you choose not to use Loki, then you can configure exporting flows to Kafka or IPFIX. See "Export enriched network flow data to Kafka and IPFIX" and more in the "Important Flow Collector configuration considerations" section.
- 6. Click Create.

Verification

To confirm this was successful, when you navigate to **Observe** you should see **Network Traffic** listed in the options.

In the absence of **Application Traffic** within the OpenShift Container Platform cluster, default filters might show that there are "No results", which results in no visual flow. Beside the filter selections, select **Clear all filters** to see the flow.

3.4. ENABLING MULTI-TENANCY IN NETWORK OBSERVABILITY

Multi-tenancy in the Network Observability Operator allows and restricts individual user access, or group access, to the flows stored in Loki and or Prometheus. Access is enabled for project administrators. Project administrators who have limited access to some namespaces can access flows for only those namespaces.

For Developers, multi-tenancy is available for both Loki and Prometheus but requires different access rights.

Prerequisite

- If you are using Loki, you have installed at least Loki Operator version 5.7.
- You must be logged in as a project administrator.

Procedure

- For per-tenant access, you must have the **netobserv-reader** cluster role and the **netobserv-metrics-reader** namespace role to use the developer perspective. Run the following commands for this level of access:
 - \$ oc adm policy add-cluster-role-to-user netobserv-reader <user_group_or_name>
 - \$ oc adm policy add-role-to-user netobserv-metrics-reader <user_group_or_name> -n <namespace>
- For cluster-wide access, non-cluster-administrators must have the netobserv-reader, cluster-monitoring-view, and netobserv-metrics-reader cluster roles. In this scenario, you can use either the admin perspective or the developer perspective. Run the following commands for this level of access:
 - \$ oc adm policy add-cluster-role-to-user netobserv-reader <user_group_or_name>

\$ oc adm policy add-cluster-role-to-user cluster-monitoring-view <user_group_or_name>

\$ oc adm policy add-cluster-role-to-user netobserv-metrics-reader <user_group_or_name>

3.5. IMPORTANT FLOW COLLECTOR CONFIGURATION CONSIDERATIONS

Once you create the **FlowCollector** instance, you can reconfigure it, but the pods are terminated and recreated again, which can be disruptive. Therefore, you can consider configuring the following options when creating the **FlowCollector** for the first time:

- Configuring the Flow Collector resource with Kafka
- Export enriched network flow data to Kafka or IPFIX
- Configuring monitoring for SR-IOV interface traffic
- Working with conversation tracking
- Working with DNS tracking
- Working with packet drops

Additional resources

For more general information about Flow Collector specifications and the Network Observability Operator architecture and resource use, see the following resources:

- Flow Collector API Reference
- Flow Collector sample resource
- Resource considerations
- Troubleshooting Network Observability controller manager pod runs out of memory
- Network Observability architecture

3.5.1. Migrating removed stored versions of the FlowCollector CRD

Network Observability Operator version 1.6 removes the old and deprecated **v1alpha1** version of the **FlowCollector** API. If you previously installed this version on your cluster, it might still be referenced in the **storedVersion** of the **FlowCollector** CRD, even if it is removed from the etcd store, which blocks the upgrade process. These references need to be manually removed.

There are two options to remove stored versions:

- 1. Use the Storage Version Migrator Operator.
- 2. Uninstall and reinstall the Network Observability Operator, ensuring that the installation is in a clean state.

Prerequisites

You have an older version of the Operator installed, and you want to prepare your cluster to
install the latest version of the Operator. Or you have attempted to install the Network
Observability Operator 1.6 and run into the error: Failed risk of data loss updating
"flowcollectors.flows.netobserv.io": new CRD removes version v1alpha1 that is listed as a
stored version on the existing CRD.

Procedure

- 1. Verify that the old **FlowCollector** CRD version is still referenced in the **storedVersion**:
 - \$ oc get crd flowcollectors.flows.netobserv.io -ojsonpath='{.status.storedVersions}'
- 2. If **v1alpha1** appears in the list of results, proceed with **Step a** to use the Kubernetes Storage Version Migrator or **Step b** to uninstall and reinstall the CRD and the Operator.
 - a. **Option 1: Kubernetes Storage Version Migrator** Create a YAML to define the **StorageVersionMigration** object, for example **migrate-flowcollector-v1alpha1.yaml**:

apiVersion: migration.k8s.io/v1alpha1 kind: StorageVersionMigration metadata:
 name: migrate-flowcollector-v1alpha1 spec:
 resource:
 group: flows.netobserv.io
 resource: flowcollectors
 version: v1alpha1

- i. Save the file.
- ii. Apply the **StorageVersionMigration** by running the following command:
 - \$ oc apply -f migrate-flowcollector-v1alpha1.yaml
- iii. Update the **FlowCollector** CRD to manually remove **v1alpha1** from the **storedVersion**:
 - \$ oc edit crd flowcollectors.flows.netobserv.io
- b. Option 2: Reinstall: Save the Network Observability Operator 1.5 version of the FlowCollector CR to a file, for example flowcollector-1.5.yaml.
 - \$ oc get flowcollector cluster -o yaml > flowcollector-1.5.yaml
 - i. Follow the steps in "Uninstalling the Network Observability Operator", which uninstalls the Operator and removes the existing **FlowCollector** CRD.
 - ii. Install the Network Observability Operator latest version, 1.6.0.
 - iii. Create the **FlowCollector** using backup that was saved in Step b.

Verification

Run the following command:

\$ oc get crd flowcollectors.flows.netobserv.io -ojsonpath='{.status.storedVersions}'

The list of results should no longer show v1alpha1 and only show the latest version, v1beta1.

Additional resources

Kubernetes Storage Version Migrator Operator

3.6. INSTALLING KAFKA (OPTIONAL)

The Kafka Operator is supported for large scale environments. Kafka provides high-throughput and low-latency data feeds for forwarding network flow data in a more resilient, scalable way. You can install the Kafka Operator as Red Hat AMQ Streams from the Operator Hub, just as the Loki Operator and Network Observability Operator were installed. Refer to "Configuring the FlowCollector resource with Kafka" to configure Kafka as a storage option.



NOTE

To uninstall Kafka, refer to the uninstallation process that corresponds with the method you used to install.

Additional resources

Configuring the FlowCollector resource with Kafka.

3.7. UNINSTALLING THE NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR

You can uninstall the Network Observability Operator using the OpenShift Container Platform web console Operator Hub, working in the **Operators** → **Installed Operators** area.

Procedure

- 1. Remove the **FlowCollector** custom resource.
 - a. Click Flow Collector, which is next to the **Network Observability Operator** in the **Provided APIs** column.
 - b. Click the Options menu for the **cluster** and select **Delete FlowCollector**.
- 2. Uninstall the Network Observability Operator.
 - a. Navigate back to the **Operators** → **Installed Operators** area.
 - b. Click the Options menu next to the **Network Observability Operator** and select **Uninstall Operator**.
 - c. Home → Projects and select openshift-netobserv-operator
 - d. Navigate to Actions and select Delete Project
- 3. Remove the **FlowCollector** custom resource definition (CRD).

a. Navigate to **Administration** → **CustomResourceDefinitions**.



- b. Look for **FlowCollector** and click the Options menu
- c. Select Delete CustomResourceDefinition.



IMPORTANT

The Loki Operator and Kafka remain if they were installed and must be removed separately. Additionally, you might have remaining data stored in an object store, and a persistent volume that must be removed.

CHAPTER 4. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR IN OPENSHIFT CONTAINER PLATFORM

Network Observability is an OpenShift operator that deploys a monitoring pipeline to collect and enrich network traffic flows that are produced by the Network Observability eBPF agent.

4.1. VIEWING STATUSES

The Network Observability Operator provides the Flow Collector API. When a Flow Collector resource is created, it deploys pods and services to create and store network flows in the Loki log store, as well as to display dashboards, metrics, and flows in the OpenShift Container Platform web console.

Procedure

1. Run the following command to view the state of **FlowCollector**:

\$ oc get flowcollector/cluster

Example output

```
NAME AGENT SAMPLING (EBPF) DEPLOYMENT MODEL STATUS cluster EBPF 50 DIRECT Ready
```

2. Check the status of pods running in the **netobserv** namespace by entering the following command:

\$ oc get pods -n netobserv

Example output

NAME	READY	STATUS	RES	TARTS	AGE
flowlogs-pipeline-56hbp	1/1	Running	0	147n	ı
flowlogs-pipeline-9plvv	1/1	Running	0	147m	
flowlogs-pipeline-h5gkb	1/1	Running	0	147m	1
flowlogs-pipeline-hh6kf	1/1	Running	0	147m	
flowlogs-pipeline-w7vv5	1/1	Running	0	147n	1
netobserv-plugin-cdd7dc	6c-j8ggp	1/1 Run	ning	0	147m

flowlogs-pipeline pods collect flows, enriches the collected flows, then send flows to the Loki storage. **netobserv-plugin** pods create a visualization plugin for the OpenShift Container Platform Console.

1. Check the status of pods running in the namespace **netobserv-privileged** by entering the following command:

\$ oc get pods -n netobserv-privileged

Example output

NAME	READY	′ ST	ATUS	RE	ST	ARTS AGE
netobserv-ebpf-agent	-4lpp6	1/1	Runnin	ng	0	151m
netobserv-ebpf-agent	-6gbrk	1/1	Runnir	ng	0	151m

```
netobserv-ebpf-agent-klpl9 1/1 Running 0 151m
netobserv-ebpf-agent-vrcnf 1/1 Running 0 151m
netobserv-ebpf-agent-xf5jh 1/1 Running 0 151m
```

netobserv-ebpf-agent pods monitor network interfaces of the nodes to get flows and send them to **flowlogs-pipeline** pods.

1. If you are using the Loki Operator, check the status of pods running in the **openshift-operators-redhat** namespace by entering the following command:

\$ oc get pods -n openshift-operators-redhat

Example output

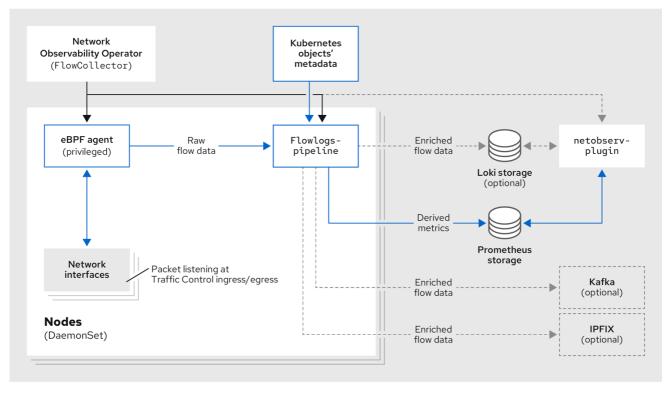
	EAD'		STAT		RES		RTS	AGE
loki-operator-controller-manager-5f6cff	4f9d	-jq2			Runn	ing	0	18h
lokistack-compactor-0	1/	1	Run	ning	0	1	18h	
lokistack-distributor-654f87c5bc-qhkhv			1/1	Runi	ning	0		18h
lokistack-distributor-654f87c5bc-skxgm	ı		1/1	Run	ning	0		18h
lokistack-gateway-796dc6ff7-c54gz			2/2	Runr	ning	0		18h
lokistack-index-gateway-0		1/1	Ru	nning	0		18h	
lokistack-index-gateway-1		1/1	Ru	nning	0		18h	
lokistack-ingester-0	1/1	F	Runniı	ng 0		18	h	
lokistack-ingester-1	1/1	F	Runniı	ng 0		18	h	
lokistack-ingester-2	1/1	F	Runnii	ng 0		18	h	
lokistack-querier-66747dc666-6vh5x			1/1	Run	ning	0		18h
lokistack-querier-66747dc666-cjr45			1/1	Runn	ing	0		18h
lokistack-querier-66747dc666-xh8rq			1/1	Runi	ning	0		18h
lokistack-query-frontend-85c6db4fbd-b	2xfb		1/	1 Ri	unnir	ng	0	18h
lokistack-query-frontend-85c6db4fbd-jr	n94f		1/	1 Ri	unnir	ng	0	18h

4.2. NETWORK OBSERVABLITY OPERATOR ARCHITECTURE

The Network Observability Operator provides the **FlowCollector** API, which is instantiated at installation and configured to reconcile the **eBPF agent**, the **flowlogs-pipeline**, and the **netobserv-plugin** components. Only a single **FlowCollector** per cluster is supported.

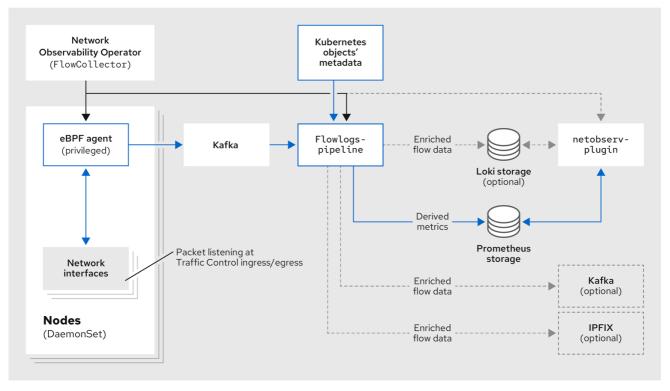
The **eBPF agent** runs on each cluster node with some privileges to collect network flows. The **flowlogs-pipeline** receives the network flows data and enriches the data with Kubernetes identifiers. If you choose to use Loki, the **flowlogs-pipeline** sends flow logs data to Loki for storing and indexing. The **netobserv-plugin**, which is a dynamic OpenShift Container Platform web console plugin, queries Loki to fetch network flows data. Cluster-admins can view the data in the web console.

If you do not use Loki, you can generate metrics with Prometheus. Those metrics and their related dashboards are accessible in the web console. For more information, see "Network Observability without Loki".



461 OpenShift 0824

If you are using the Kafka option, the eBPF agent sends the network flow data to Kafka, and the **flowlogs-pipeline** reads from the Kafka topic before sending to Loki, as shown in the following diagram.



461_OpenShift_0824

Additional resources

Network Observability without Loki

4.3. VIEWING NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR STATUS AND CONFIGURATION

You can inspect the status and view the details of the **FlowCollector** using the **oc describe** command.

Procedure

1. Run the following command to view the status and configuration of the Network Observability Operator:

\$ oc describe flowcollector/cluster

CHAPTER 5. CONFIGURING THE NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR

You can update the **FlowCollector** API resource to configure the Network Observability Operator and its managed components. The **FlowCollector** is explicitly created during installation. Since this resource operates cluster-wide, only a single **FlowCollector** is allowed, and it must be named **cluster**. For more information, see the FlowCollector API reference.

5.1. VIEW THE FLOWCOLLECTOR RESOURCE

You can view and edit YAML directly in the OpenShift Container Platform web console.

Procedure

- 1. In the web console, navigate to **Operators** → **Installed Operators**.
- 2. Under the **Provided APIs** heading for the **NetObserv Operator**, select **Flow Collector**.
- 3. Select **cluster** then select the **YAML** tab. There, you can modify the **FlowCollector** resource to configure the Network Observability operator.

The following example shows a sample **FlowCollector** resource for OpenShift Container Platform Network Observability operator:

Sample FlowCollector resource

```
apiVersion: flows.netobserv.io/v1beta2
kind: FlowCollector
metadata:
 name: cluster
spec:
 namespace: netobserv
 deploymentModel: Direct
 agent:
  type: eBPF
  ebpf:
   sampling: 50
   logLevel: info
   privileged: false
   resources:
    requests:
      memory: 50Mi
      cpu: 100m
     limits:
      memory: 800Mi
 processor:
  logLevel: info
  resources:
   requests:
    memory: 100Mi
    cpu: 100m
   limits:
     memory: 800Mi
  logTypes: Flows
```

advanced: conversationEndTimeout: 10s conversationHeartbeatInterval: 30s loki: mode: LokiStack consolePlugin: register: true logLevel: info portNaming: enable: true portNames: "3100": loki quickFilters: - name: Applications filter: src namespace!: 'openshift-,netobserv' dst_namespace!: 'openshift-,netobserv' default: true - name: Infrastructure filter: src_namespace: 'openshift-,netobserv' dst namespace: 'openshift-,netobserv' - name: Pods network filter: src kind: 'Pod' dst_kind: 'Pod' default: true - name: Services network filter: dst_kind: 'Service'

- The Agent specification, **spec.agent.type**, must be **EBPF**. eBPF is the only OpenShift Container Platform supported option.
- You can set the Sampling specification, **spec.agent.ebpf.sampling**, to manage resources. Lower sampling values might consume a large amount of computational, memory and storage resources. You can mitigate this by specifying a sampling ratio value. A value of 100 means 1 flow every 100 is sampled. A value of 0 or 1 means all flows are captured. The lower the value, the increase in returned flows and the accuracy of derived metrics. By default, eBPF sampling is set to a value of 50, so 1 flow every 50 is sampled. Note that more sampled flows also means more storage needed. It is recommend to start with default values and refine empirically, to determine which setting your cluster can manage.
- The Processor specification **spec.processor.** can be set to enable conversation tracking. When enabled, conversation events are queryable in the web console. The **spec.processor.logTypes** value is **Flows**. The **spec.processor.advanced** values are **Conversations**, **EndedConversations**, or **ALL**. Storage requirements are highest for **All** and lowest for **EndedConversations**.
- The Loki specification, **spec.loki**, specifies the Loki client. The default values match the Loki install paths mentioned in the Installing the Loki Operator section. If you used another installation method for Loki, specify the appropriate client information for your install.
- The **LokiStack** mode automatically sets a few configurations: **querierUrl**, **ingesterUrl** and **statusUrl**, **tenantID**, and corresponding TLS configuration. Cluster roles and a cluster role binding are created for reading and writing logs to Loki. And **authToken** is set to **Forward**. You can set these manually using the **Manual** mode.



The **spec.quickFilters** specification defines filters that show up in the web console. The **Application** filter keys, **src_namespace** and **dst_namespace**, are negated (!), so the **Application**

Additional resources

- FlowCollector API reference
- Working with conversation tracking

5.2. CONFIGURING THE FLOW COLLECTOR RESOURCE WITH KAFKA

You can configure the **FlowCollector** resource to use Kafka for high-throughput and low-latency data feeds. A Kafka instance needs to be running, and a Kafka topic dedicated to OpenShift Container Platform Network Observability must be created in that instance. For more information, see Kafka documentation with AMQ Streams.

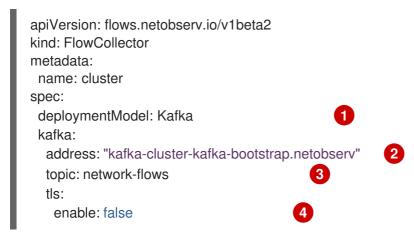
Prerequisites

• Kafka is installed. Red Hat supports Kafka with AMQ Streams Operator.

Procedure

- 1. In the web console, navigate to **Operators** → **Installed Operators**.
- Under the Provided APIs heading for the Network Observability Operator, select Flow Collector.
- 3. Select the cluster and then click the YAML tab.
- 4. Modify the **FlowCollector** resource for OpenShift Container Platform Network Observability Operator to use Kafka, as shown in the following sample YAML:

Sample Kafka configuration in FlowCollector resource



- Set **spec.deploymentModel** to **Kafka** instead of **Direct** to enable the Kafka deployment model.
- **spec.kafka.address** refers to the Kafka bootstrap server address. You can specify a port if needed, for instance **kafka-cluster-kafka-bootstrap.netobserv:9093** for using TLS on port 9093.
- **spec.kafka.topic** should match the name of a topic created in Kafka.



spec.kafka.tls can be used to encrypt all communications to and from Kafka with TLS or mTLS. When enabled, the Kafka CA certificate must be available as a ConfigMap or a Secret, both in the

5.3. EXPORT ENRICHED NETWORK FLOW DATA

You can send network flows to Kafka, IPFIX, the Red Hat build of OpenTelemetry, or all three at the same time. For Kafka or IPFIX, any processor or storage that supports those inputs, such as Splunk, Elasticsearch, or Fluentd, can consume the enriched network flow data. For OpenTelemetry, network flow data and metrics can be exported to a compatible OpenTelemetry endpoint, such as Red Hat build of OpenTelemetry, Jaeger, or Prometheus.

Prerequisites

• Your Kafka, IPFIX, or OpenTelemetry collector endpoints are available from Network Observability **flowlogs-pipeline** pods.

Procedure

- 1. In the web console, navigate to **Operators** → **Installed Operators**.
- 2. Under the **Provided APIs** heading for the **NetObserv Operator**, select **Flow Collector**.
- 3. Select **cluster** and then select the **YAML** tab.
- 4. Edit the **FlowCollector** to configure **spec.exporters** as follows:

```
apiVersion: flows.netobserv.io/v1beta2
kind: FlowCollector
metadata:
 name: cluster
spec:
 exporters:
 - type: Kafka
   kafka:
     address: "kafka-cluster-kafka-bootstrap.netobserv"
     topic: netobserv-flows-export (2)
     tls:
      enable: false
 - type: IPFIX
     targetHost: "ipfix-collector.ipfix.svc.cluster.local"
     targetPort: 4739
     transport: tcp or udp
- type: OpenTelemetry
   openTelemetry:
     targetHost: my-otelcol-collector-headless.otlp.svc
     targetPort: 4317
     type: grpc
     logs:
      enable: true
     metrics:
      enable: true
      prefix: netobserv
```

pushTimeInterval: 20s expiryTime: 2m



fieldsMapping:



input: SrcAddr

output: source.address

- 146 You can export flows to IPFIX, OpenTelemetry, and Kafka individually or concurrently.
- The Network Observability Operator exports all flows to the configured Kafka topic.
- You can encrypt all communications to and from Kafka with SSL/TLS or mTLS. When enabled, the Kafka CA certificate must be available as a ConfigMap or a Secret, both in the namespace where the **flowlogs-pipeline** processor component is deployed (default: netobserv). It must be referenced with **spec.exporters.tls.caCert**. When using mTLS, client secrets must be available in these namespaces as well (they can be generated for instance using the AMQ Streams User Operator) and referenced with **spec.exporters.tls.userCert**.
- You have the option to specify transport. The default value is **tcp** but you can also specify **udp**.
- The protocol of OpenTelemetry connection. The available options are **http** and **grpc**.
- 8 OpenTelemetry configuration for exporting logs, which are the same as the logs created for Loki.
- OpenTelemetry configuration for exporting metrics, which are the same as the metrics created for Prometheus. These configurations are specified in the **spec.processor.metrics.includeList** parameter of the **FlowCollector** custom resource, along with any custom metrics you defined using the **FlowMetrics** custom resource.
- The time interval that metrics are sent to the OpenTelemetry collector.
- Optional:Network Observability network flows formats get automatically renamed to an OpenTelemetry compliant format. The **fieldsMapping** specification gives you the ability to customize the OpenTelemetry format output. For example in the YAML sample, **SrcAddr** is the Network Observability input field, and it is being renamed **source.address** in OpenTelemetry output. You can see both Network Observability and OpenTelemetry formats in the "Network flows format reference".

After configuration, network flows data can be sent to an available output in a JSON format. For more information, see "Network flows format reference".

Additional resources

• Network flows format reference .

5.4. UPDATING THE FLOW COLLECTOR RESOURCE

As an alternative to editing YAML in the OpenShift Container Platform web console, you can configure specifications, such as eBPF sampling, by patching the **flowcollector** custom resource (CR):

Procedure

1. Run the following command to patch the **flowcollector** CR and update the **spec.agent.ebpf.sampling** value:

 $\$ oc patch flowcollector cluster --type=json -p "[{"op": "replace", "path": "/spec/agent/ebpf/sampling", "value": <new value>}] -n netobserv"

5.5. CONFIGURING QUICK FILTERS

You can modify the filters in the **FlowCollector** resource. Exact matches are possible using double-quotes around values. Otherwise, partial matches are used for textual values. The bang (!) character, placed at the end of a key, means negation. See the sample **FlowCollector** resource for more context about modifying the YAML.



NOTE

The filter matching types "all of" or "any of" is a UI setting that the users can modify from the query options. It is not part of this resource configuration.

Here is a list of all available filter keys:

Table 5.1. Filter keys

Unive rsal*	Sourc e	Destin ation	Description
names pace	src_n ames pace	dst_n ames pace	Filter traffic related to a specific namespace.
name	src_n ame	dst_n ame	Filter traffic related to a given leaf resource name, such as a specific pod, service, or node (for host-network traffic).
kind	src_k ind	dst_k ind	Filter traffic related to a given resource kind. The resource kinds include the leaf resource (Pod, Service or Node), or the owner resource (Deployment and StatefulSet).
owner _name	src_o wner _nam e	dst_o wner _nam e	Filter traffic related to a given resource owner; that is, a workload or a set of pods. For example, it can be a Deployment name, a StatefulSet name, etc.
resour ce	src_r esou rce	dst_r esou rce	Filter traffic related to a specific resource that is denoted by its canonical name, that identifies it uniquely. The canonical notation is kind.namespace.name for namespaced kinds, or node.name for nodes. For example, Deployment.my-namespace.my-web-server .
addre ss	src_a ddre ss	dst_a ddre ss	Filter traffic related to an IP address. IPv4 and IPv6 are supported. CIDR ranges are also supported.

Unive rsal*	Sourc e	Destin ation	Description
mac	src_ mac	dst_ mac	Filter traffic related to a MAC address.
port	src_p ort	dst_p ort	Filter traffic related to a specific port.
host_a ddres s	src_h ost_a ddre ss	dst_h ost_a ddre ss	Filter traffic related to the host IP address where the pods are running.
proto col	N/A	N/A	Filter traffic related to a protocol, such as TCP or UDP.

Universal keys filter for any of source or destination. For example, filtering name: 'my-pod'
means all traffic from my-pod and all traffic to my-pod, regardless of the matching type used,
whether Match all or Match any.

5.6. RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND PERFORMANCE CONSIDERATIONS

The amount of resources required by Network Observability depends on the size of your cluster and your requirements for the cluster to ingest and store observability data. To manage resources and set performance criteria for your cluster, consider configuring the following settings. Configuring these settings might meet your optimal setup and observability needs.

The following settings can help you manage resources and performance from the outset:

eBPF Sampling

You can set the Sampling specification, **spec.agent.ebpf.sampling**, to manage resources. Smaller sampling values might consume a large amount of computational, memory and storage resources. You can mitigate this by specifying a sampling ratio value. A value of **100** means 1 flow every 100 is sampled. A value of **0** or **1** means all flows are captured. Smaller values result in an increase in returned flows and the accuracy of derived metrics. By default, eBPF sampling is set to a value of 50, so 1 flow every 50 is sampled. Note that more sampled flows also means more storage needed. Consider starting with the default values and refine empirically, in order to determine which setting your cluster can manage.

eBPF features

The more features that are enabled, the more CPU and memory are impacted. See "Observing the network traffic" for a complete list of these features.

Without Loki

You can reduce the amount of resources that Network Observability requires by not using Loki and instead relying on Prometheus. For example, when Network Observability is configured without Loki, the total savings of memory usage are in the 20-65% range and CPU utilization is lower by 10-30%, depending upon the sampling value. See "Network Observability without Loki" for more information.

Restricting or excluding interfaces

Reduce the overall observed traffic by setting the values for spec.agent.ebpf.interfaces and

spec.agent.ebpf.excludeInterfaces. By default, the agent fetches all the interfaces in the system, except the ones listed in **excludeInterfaces** and **Io** (local interface). Note that the interface names might vary according to the Container Network Interface (CNI) used.

Performance fine-tuning

The following settings can be used to fine-tune performance after the Network Observability has been running for a while:

- Resource requirements and limits Adapt the resource requirements and limits to the load
 and memory usage you expect on your cluster by using the spec.agent.ebpf.resources and
 spec.processor.resources specifications. The default limits of 800MB might be sufficient
 for most medium-sized clusters.
- Cache max flows timeout Control how often flows are reported by the agents by using the
 eBPF agent's spec.agent.ebpf.cacheMaxFlows and
 spec.agent.ebpf.cacheActiveTimeout specifications. A larger value results in less traffic
 being generated by the agents, which correlates with a lower CPU load. However, a larger
 value leads to a slightly higher memory consumption, and might generate more latency in the
 flow collection.

5.6.1. Resource considerations

The following table outlines examples of resource considerations for clusters with certain workload sizes.



IMPORTANT

The examples outlined in the table demonstrate scenarios that are tailored to specific workloads. Consider each example only as a baseline from which adjustments can be made to accommodate your workload needs.

Table 5.2. Resource recommendations

	Extra small (10 nodes)	Small (25 nodes)	Large (250 nodes)[2]
Worker Node vCPU and memory	4 vCPUs 16GiB mem ^[1]	16 vCPUs 64GiB mem	16 vCPUs 64GiB Mem
LokiStack size	1x.extra-small	1x.small	1x.medium
Network Observability controller memory limit	400Mi (default)	400Mi (default)	400Mi (default)
eBPF sampling rate	50 (default)	50 (default)	50 (default)
eBPF memory limit	800Mi (default)	800Mi (default)	1600Mi
cacheMaxSize	50,000	100,000 (default)	100,000 (default)
FLP memory limit	800Mi (default)	800Mi (default)	800Mi (default)

	Extra small (10 nodes)	Small (25 nodes)	Large (250 nodes)[2]
FLP Kafka partitions	-	48	48
Kafka consumer replicas	-	6	18
Kafka brokers	-	3 (default)	3 (default)

- 1. Tested with AWS M6i instances.
- 2. In addition to this worker and its controller, 3 infra nodes (size **M6i.12xlarge**) and 1 workload node (size **M6i.8xlarge**) were tested.

5.6.2. Total average memory and CPU usage

The following table outlines averages of total resource usage for clusters with a sampling value of **1** and **50** for two different tests: **Test 1** and **Test 2**. The tests differ in the following ways:

- **Test 1** takes into account high ingress traffic volume in addition to the total number of namespace, pods and services in an OpenShift Container Platform cluster, places load on the eBPF agent, and represents use cases with a high number of workloads for a given cluster size. For example, **Test 1** consists of 76 Namespaces, 5153 Pods, and 2305 Services with a network traffic scale of ~350 MB/s.
- **Test 2** takes into account high ingress traffic volume in addition to the total number of namespace, pods and services in an OpenShift Container Platform cluster and represents use cases with a high number of workloads for a given cluster size. For example, **Test 2** consists of 553 Namespaces, 6998 Pods, and 2508 Services with a network traffic scale of ~950 MB/s.

Since different types of cluster use cases are exemplified in the different tests, the numbers in this table do not scale linearly when compared side-by-side. Instead, they are intended to be used as a benchmark for evaluating your personal cluster usage. The examples outlined in the table demonstrate scenarios that are tailored to specific workloads. Consider each example only as a baseline from which adjustments can be made to accommodate your workload needs.



NOTE

Metrics exported to Prometheus can impact the resource usage. Cardinality values for the metrics can help determine how much resources are impacted. For more information, see "Network Flows format" in the Additional resources section.

Table 5.3. Total average resource usage

Sampling value	Resources used	Test 1 (25 nodes)	Test 2 (250 nodes)
Sampling = 50	Total NetObserv CPU Usage	1.35	5.39
	Total NetObserv RSS (Memory) Usage	16 GB	63 GB

Sampling value	Resources used	Test 1 (25 nodes)	Test 2 (250 nodes)
Sampling = 1	Total NetObserv CPU Usage	1.82	11.99
	Total NetObserv RSS (Memory) Usage	22 GB	87 GB

Summary: This table shows average total resource usage of Network Observability, which includes Agents, FLP, Kafka, and Loki with all features enabled. For details about what features are enabled, see the features covered in "Observing the network traffic", which comprises all the features that are enabled for this testing.

Additional resources

- Observing the network traffic from the traffic flows view
- Network Observability without Loki
- Network Flows format reference

CHAPTER 6. NETWORK POLICY

As a user with the **admin** role, you can create a network policy for the **netobserv** namespace to secure inbound access to the Network Observability Operator.

6.1. CONFIGURING AN INGRESS NETWORK POLICY BY USING THE FLOWCOLLECTOR CUSTOM RESOURCE

You can configure the **FlowCollector** custom resource (CR) to deploy an ingress network policy for Network Observability by setting the **spec.NetworkPolicy.enable** specification to **true**. By default, the specification is **false**.

If you have installed Loki, Kafka or any exporter in a different namespace that also has a network policy, you must ensure that the Network Observability components can communicate with them. Consider the following about your setup:

- Connection to Loki (as defined in the **FlowCollector** CR **spec.loki** parameter)
- Connection to Kafka (as defined in the **FlowCollector** CR **spec.kafka** parameter)
- Connection to any exporter (as defined in FlowCollector CR **spec.exporters** parameter)
- If you are using Loki and including it in the policy target, connection to an external object storage (as defined in your **LokiStack** related secret)

Procedure

- 1. In the web console, go to **Operators** → **Installed Operators** page.
- 2. Under the **Provided APIs** heading for **Network Observability**, select **Flow Collector**.
- 3. Select cluster then select the YAML tab.
- 4. Configure the **FlowCollector** CR. A sample configuration is as follows:

Example FlowCollector CR for network policy

- By default, the **enable** value is **false**.
- Default values are ["openshift-console", "openshift-monitoring"].

6.2. CREATING A NETWORK POLICY FOR NETWORK OBSERVABILITY

If you want to further customize the network policies for the **netobserv** and **netobserv-privileged** namespaces, you must disable the managed installation of the policy from the **FlowCollector** CR, and create your own. You can use the network policy resources that are enabled from the **FlowCollector** CR as a starting point for the procedure that follows:

Example netobserv network policy

```
apiVersion: networking.k8s.io/v1
kind: NetworkPolicy
spec:
 ingress:
 - from:
  - podSelector: {}
  - namespaceSelector:
     matchLabels:
      kubernetes.io/metadata.name: netobserv-privileged
 - from:
  - namespaceSelector:
     matchLabels:
      kubernetes.io/metadata.name: openshift-console
  ports:
  - port: 9001
   protocol: TCP
 - from:
  - namespaceSelector:
    matchLabels:
      kubernetes.io/metadata.name: openshift-monitoring
 podSelector: {}
 policyTypes:
 - Ingress
```

Example netobserv-privileged network policy

```
apiVersion: networking.k8s.io/v1
kind: NetworkPolicy
metadata:
name: netobserv
namespace: netobserv-privileged
spec:
ingress:
- from:
- namespaceSelector:
    matchLabels:
    kubernetes.io/metadata.name: openshift-monitoring
podSelector: {}
policyTypes:
- Ingress
```

Procedure

- 1. Navigate to **Networking** → **NetworkPolicies**.
- 2. Select the **netobserv** project from the **Project** dropdown menu.
- 3. Name the policy. For this example, the policy name is **allow-ingress**.

- 4. Click **Add ingress rule** three times to create three ingress rules.
- 5. Specify the following in the form:
 - a. Make the following specifications for the first Ingress rule:
 - i. From the **Add allowed source** dropdown menu, select **Allow pods from the same** namespace.
 - b. Make the following specifications for the second Ingress rule:
 - i. From the Add allowed source dropdown menu, select Allow pods from inside the cluster.
 - ii. Click + Add namespace selector.
 - iii. Add the label, kubernetes.io/metadata.name, and the selector, openshift-console.
 - c. Make the following specifications for the third **Ingress rule**:
 - i. From the Add allowed source dropdown menu, select Allow pods from inside the cluster.
 - ii. Click + Add namespace selector.
 - iii. Add the label, kubernetes.io/metadata.name, and the selector, openshift-monitoring.

Verification

- 1. Navigate to **Observe** → **Network Traffic**.
- 2. View the **Traffic Flows** tab, or any tab, to verify that the data is displayed.
- 3. Navigate to **Observe** → **Dashboards**. In the NetObserv/Health selection, verify that the flows are being ingested and sent to Loki, which is represented in the first graph.

Additional resources

Creating a network policy using the CLI

CHAPTER 7. OBSERVING THE NETWORK TRAFFIC

As an administrator, you can observe the network traffic in the OpenShift Container Platform console for detailed troubleshooting and analysis. This feature helps you get insights from different graphical representations of traffic flow. There are several available views to observe the network traffic.

7.1. OBSERVING THE NETWORK TRAFFIC FROM THE OVERVIEW VIEW

The **Overview** view displays the overall aggregated metrics of the network traffic flow on the cluster. As an administrator, you can monitor the statistics with the available display options.

7.1.1. Working with the Overview view

As an administrator, you can navigate to the **Overview** view to see the graphical representation of the flow rate statistics.

Procedure

- 1. Navigate to **Observe** → **Network Traffic**.
- 2. In the Network Traffic page, click the Overview tab.

You can configure the scope of each flow rate data by clicking the menu icon.

7.1.2. Configuring advanced options for the Overview view

You can customize the graphical view by using advanced options. To access the advanced options, click **Show advanced options**. You can configure the details in the graph by using the **Display options** dropdown menu. The options available are as follows:

- Scope: Select to view the components that network traffic flows between. You can set the scope to Node, Namespace, Owner, Zones, Cluster or Resource. Owner is an aggregation of resources. Resource can be a pod, service, node, in case of host-network traffic, or an unknown IP address. The default value is Namespace.
- **Truncate labels**: Select the required width of the label from the drop-down list. The default value is **M**.

7.1.2.1. Managing panels and display

You can select the required panels to be displayed, reorder them, and focus on a specific panel. To add or remove panels, click **Manage panels**.

The following panels are shown by default:

- Top X average bytes rates
- Top X bytes rates stacked with total

Other panels can be added in Manage panels:

- Top X average packets rates
- Top X packets rates stacked with total

Query options allows you to choose whether to show the **Top 5**, **Top 10**, or **Top 15** rates.

7.1.3. Packet drop tracking

You can configure graphical representation of network flow records with packet loss in the **Overview** view. By employing eBPF tracepoint hooks, you can gain valuable insights into packet drops for TCP, UDP, SCTP, ICMPv4, and ICMPv6 protocols, which can result in the following actions:

- Identification: Pinpoint the exact locations and network paths where packet drops are occurring. Determine whether specific devices, interfaces, or routes are more prone to drops.
- Root cause analysis: Examine the data collected by the eBPF program to understand the causes of packet drops. For example, are they a result of congestion, buffer issues, or specific network events?
- Performance optimization: With a clearer picture of packet drops, you can take steps to optimize network performance, such as adjust buffer sizes, reconfigure routing paths, or implement Quality of Service (QoS) measures.

When packet drop tracking is enabled, you can see the following panels in the **Overview** by default:

- Top X packet dropped state stacked with total
- Top X packet dropped cause stacked with total
- Top X average dropped packets rates
- Top X dropped packets rates stacked with total

Other packet drop panels are available to add in Manage panels:

- Top X average dropped bytes rates
- Top X dropped bytes rates stacked with total

7.1.3.1. Types of packet drops

Two kinds of packet drops are detected by Network Observability: host drops and OVS drops. Host drops are prefixed with **SKB_DROP** and OVS drops are prefixed with **OVS_DROP**. Dropped flows are shown in the side panel of the **Traffic flows** table along with a link to a description of each drop type. Examples of host drop reasons are as follows:

- SKB DROP REASON NO SOCKET: the packet dropped due to a missing socket.
- SKB_DROP_REASON_TCP_CSUM: the packet dropped due to a TCP checksum error.

Examples of OVS drops reasons are as follows:

- **OVS_DROP_LAST_ACTION**: OVS packets dropped due to an implicit drop action, for example due to a configured network policy.
- OVS_DROP_IP_TTL: OVS packets dropped due to an expired IP TTL.

See the *Additional resources* of this section for more information about enabling and working with packet drop tracking.

Additional resources

- Working with packet drops
- Network Observability metrics

7.1.4. DNS tracking

You can configure graphical representation of Domain Name System (DNS) tracking of network flows in the **Overview** view. Using DNS tracking with extended Berkeley Packet Filter (eBPF) tracepoint hooks can serve various purposes:

- Network Monitoring: Gain insights into DNS queries and responses, helping network administrators identify unusual patterns, potential bottlenecks, or performance issues.
- Security Analysis: Detect suspicious DNS activities, such as domain name generation algorithms (DGA) used by malware, or identify unauthorized DNS resolutions that might indicate a security breach.
- Troubleshooting: Debug DNS-related issues by tracing DNS resolution steps, tracking latency, and identifying misconfigurations.

By default, when DNS tracking is enabled, you can see the following non-empty metrics represented in a donut or line chart in the **Overview**:

- Top X DNS Response Code
- Top X average DNS latencies with overall
- Top X 90th percentile DNS latencies

Other DNS tracking panels can be added in Manage panels.

- Bottom X minimum DNS latencies
- Top X maximum DNS latencies
- Top X 99th percentile DNS latencies

This feature is supported for IPv4 and IPv6 UDP and TCP protocols.

See the *Additional resources* in this section for more information about enabling and working with this view.

Additional resources

- Working with DNS tracking
- Network Observability metrics

7.1.5. Round-Trip Time

You can use TCP smoothed Round-Trip Time (sRTT) to analyze network flow latencies. You can use RTT captured from the **fentry/tcp_rcv_established** eBPF hookpoint to read sRTT from the TCP socket to help with the following:

- Network Monitoring: Gain insights into TCP latencies, helping network administrators identify unusual patterns, potential bottlenecks, or performance issues.
- Troubleshooting: Debug TCP-related issues by tracking latency and identifying misconfigurations.

By default, when RTT is enabled, you can see the following TCP RTT metrics represented in the **Overview**:

- Top X 90th percentile TCP Round Trip Time with overall
- Top X average TCP Round Trip Time with overall
- Bottom X minimum TCP Round Trip Time with overall

Other RTT panels can be added in Manage panels:

- Top X maximum TCP Round Trip Time with overall
- Top X 99th percentile TCP Round Trip Time with overall

See the *Additional resources* in this section for more information about enabling and working with this view.

Additional resources

Working with RTT tracing

7.1.6. eBPF flow rule filter

You can use rule-based filtering to control the volume of packets cached in the eBPF flow table. For example, a filter can specify that only packets coming from port 100 should be recorded. Then only the packets that match the filter are cached and the rest are not cached.

7.1.6.1. Ingress and egress traffic filtering

CIDR notation efficiently represents IP address ranges by combining the base IP address with a prefix length. For both ingress and egress traffic, the source IP address is first used to match filter rules configured with CIDR notation. If there is a match, then the filtering proceeds. If there is no match, then the destination IP is used to match filter rules configured with CIDR notation.

After matching either the source IP or the destination IP CIDR, you can pinpoint specific endpoints using the **peerIP** to differentiate the destination IP address of the packet. Based on the provisioned action, the flow data is either cached in the eBPF flow table or not cached.

7.1.6.2. Dashboard and metrics integrations

7.1.6.3. Flow filter configuration parameters

The flow filter rules consist of required and optional parameters.

Table 7.1. Required configuration parameters

Parameter	Description
enable	Set enable to true to enable the eBPF flow filtering feature.
cidr	Provides the IP address and CIDR mask for the flow filter rule. Supports both IPv4 and IPv6 address format. If you want to match against any IP, you can use 0.0.0.0/0 for IPv4 or ::/0 for IPv6.
action	Describes the action that is taken for the flow filter rule. The possible values are Accept or Reject. • For the Accept action matching rule, the flow data is cached in the eBPF table and updated with the global metric, FlowFilterAcceptCounter. • For the Reject action matching rule, the flow data is dropped and not cached in the eBPF table. The flow data is updated with the global metric, FlowFilterRejectCounter. • If the rule is not matched, the flow is cached in the eBPF table and updated with the global metric, FlowFilterNoMatchCounter.

Table 7.2. Optional configuration parameters

Parameter	Description
direction	Defines the direction of the flow filter rule. Possible values are Ingress or Egress .
protocol	Defines the protocol of the flow filter rule. Possible values are TCP , UDP , SCTP , ICMP , and ICMPv6 .
tcpFlags	Defines the TCP flags to filter flows. Possible values are SYN , SYN-ACK , ACK , FIN , RST , PSH , URG , ECE , CWR , FIN-ACK , and RST-ACK .
ports	Defines the ports to use for filtering flows. It can be used for either source or destination ports. To filter a single port, set a single port as an integer value. For example ports: 80 . To filter a range of ports, use a "start-end" range in string format. For example ports: "80-100"
sourcePorts	Defines the source port to use for filtering flows. To filter a single port, set a single port as an integer value, for example sourcePorts: 80 . To filter a range of ports, use a "start-end" range, string format, for example sourcePorts: "80-100".
destPorts	DestPorts defines the destination ports to use for filtering flows. To filter a single port, set a single port as an integer value, for example destPorts: 80 . To filter a range of ports, use a "start-end" range in string format, for example destPorts: "80-100" .

Parameter	Description
icmpType	Defines the ICMP type to use for filtering flows.
icmpCode	Defines the ICMP code to use for filtering flows.
peerIP	Defines the IP address to use for filtering flows, for example: 10.10.10.10 .

Additional resources

- Filtering eBPF flow data with rules
- Network Observability metrics
- Health dashboards

7.1.7. OVN Kubernetes networking events



IMPORTANT

OVN-Kubernetes networking events tracking is a Technology Preview feature only. Technology Preview features are not supported with Red Hat production service level agreements (SLAs) and might not be functionally complete. Red Hat does not recommend using them in production. These features provide early access to upcoming product features, enabling customers to test functionality and provide feedback during the development process.

For more information about the support scope of Red Hat Technology Preview features, see Technology Preview Features Support Scope.

You use network event tracking in Network Observability to gain insight into OVN-Kubernetes events, including network policies, admin network policies, and egress firewalls. You can use the insights from tracking network events to help with the following tasks:

- Network monitoring: Monitor allowed and blocked traffic, detecting whether packets are allowed or blocked based on network policies and admin network policies.
- Network security: You can track outbound traffic and see whether it adheres to egress firewall rules. Detect unauthorized outbound connections and flag outbound traffic that violates egress rules.

See the *Additional resources* in this section for more information about enabling and working with this view.

Additional resources

Viewing network events

7.2. OBSERVING THE NETWORK TRAFFIC FROM THE TRAFFIC FLOWS VIEW

The **Traffic flows** view displays the data of the network flows and the amount of traffic in a table. As an administrator, you can monitor the amount of traffic across the application by using the traffic flow table.

7.2.1. Working with the Traffic flows view

As an administrator, you can navigate to **Traffic flows** table to see network flow information.

Procedure

- 1. Navigate to **Observe** → **Network Traffic**.
- 2. In the **Network Traffic** page, click the **Traffic flows** tab.

You can click on each row to get the corresponding flow information.

7.2.2. Configuring advanced options for the Traffic flows view

You can customize and export the view by using **Show advanced options**. You can set the row size by using the **Display options** drop-down menu. The default value is **Normal**.

7.2.2.1. Managing columns

You can select the required columns to be displayed, and reorder them. To manage columns, click **Manage columns**.

7.2.2.2. Exporting the traffic flow data

You can export data from the **Traffic flows** view.

Procedure

- 1. Click Export data.
- 2. In the pop-up window, you can select the **Export all data** checkbox to export all the data, and clear the checkbox to select the required fields to be exported.
- 3. Click Export.

7.2.3. Working with conversation tracking

As an administrator, you can group network flows that are part of the same conversation. A conversation is defined as a grouping of peers that are identified by their IP addresses, ports, and protocols, resulting in an unique **Conversation Id**. You can query conversation events in the web console. These events are represented in the web console as follows:

- Conversation start: This event happens when a connection is starting or TCP flag intercepted
- Conversation tick: This event happens at each specified interval defined in the FlowCollector spec.processor.conversationHeartbeatInterval parameter while the connection is active.
- Conversation end: This event happens when the FlowCollector spec.processor.conversationEndTimeout parameter is reached or the TCP flag is intercepted.

• Flow: This is the network traffic flow that occurs within the specified interval.

Procedure

- 1. In the web console, navigate to **Operators** → **Installed Operators**.
- 2. Under the **Provided APIs** heading for the **NetObserv Operator**, select **Flow Collector**.
- 3. Select **cluster** then select the **YAML** tab.
- 4. Configure the **FlowCollector** custom resource so that **spec.processor.logTypes**, **conversationEndTimeout**, and **conversationHeartbeatInterval** parameters are set according to your observation needs. A sample configuration is as follows:

Configure FlowCollector for conversation tracking

apiVersion: flows.netobserv.io/v1beta2
kind: FlowCollector
metadata:
name: cluster
spec:
processor:
logTypes: Flows
advanced:
conversationEndTimeout: 10s
conversationHeartbeatInterval: 30s

- When **logTypes** is set to **Flows**, only the **Flow** event is exported. If you set the value to **All**, both conversation and flow events are exported and visible in the **Network Traffic** page. To focus only on conversation events, you can specify **Conversations** which exports the **Conversation start**, **Conversation tick** and **Conversation end** events; or **EndedConversations** exports only the **Conversation end** events. Storage requirements are highest for **All** and lowest for **EndedConversations**.
- The **Conversation end** event represents the point when the **conversationEndTimeout** is reached or the TCP flag is intercepted.
- The Conversation tick event represents each specified interval defined in the FlowCollector conversationHeartbeatInterval parameter while the network connection is active.



NOTE

If you update the **logType** option, the flows from the previous selection do not clear from the console plugin. For example, if you initially set **logType** to **Conversations** for a span of time until 10 AM and then move to **EndedConversations**, the console plugin shows all conversation events before 10 AM and only ended conversations after 10 AM.

 Refresh the Network Traffic page on the Traffic flows tab. Notice there are two new columns, Event/Type and Conversation Id. All the Event/Type fields are Flow when Flow is the selected query option.

- 6. Select **Query Options** and choose the **Log Type**, **Conversation**. Now the **Event/Type** shows all of the desired conversation events.
- 7. Next you can filter on a specific conversation ID or switch between the **Conversation** and **Flow** log type options from the side panel.

7.2.4. Working with packet drops

Packet loss occurs when one or more packets of network flow data fail to reach their destination. You can track these drops by editing the **FlowCollector** to the specifications in the following YAML example.



IMPORTANT

CPU and memory usage increases when this feature is enabled.

Procedure

- 1. In the web console, navigate to **Operators** → **Installed Operators**.
- 2. Under the **Provided APIs** heading for the **NetObserv Operator**, select **Flow Collector**.
- 3. Select **cluster**, and then select the **YAML** tab.
- 4. Configure the **FlowCollector** custom resource for packet drops, for example:

Example FlowCollector configuration

apiVersion: flows.netobserv.io/v1beta2

kind: FlowCollector

metadata:

name: cluster

spec:

namespace: netobserv

agent:

type: eBPF ebpf: features:

> PacketDrop privileged: true



- You can start reporting the packet drops of each network flow by listing the **PacketDrop** parameter in the **spec.agent.ebpf.features** specification list.
- The **spec.agent.ebpf.privileged** specification value must be **true** for packet drop tracking.

Verification

- When you refresh the Network Traffic page, the Overview, Traffic Flow, and Topology views display new information about packet drops:
 - a. Select new choices in **Manage panels** to choose which graphical visualizations of packet drops to display in the **Overview**.

- b. Select new choices in **Manage columns** to choose which packet drop information to display in the **Traffic flows** table.
 - i. In the Traffic Flows view, you can also expand the side panel to view more information about packet drops. Host drops are prefixed with SKB_DROP and OVS drops are prefixed with OVS_DROP.
- c. In the **Topology** view, red lines are displayed where drops are present.

7.2.5. Working with DNS tracking

Using DNS tracking, you can monitor your network, conduct security analysis, and troubleshoot DNS issues. You can track DNS by editing the **FlowCollector** to the specifications in the following YAML example.



IMPORTANT

CPU and memory usage increases are observed in the eBPF agent when this feature is enabled.

Procedure

- 1. In the web console, navigate to **Operators** → **Installed Operators**.
- 2. Under the **Provided APIs** heading for **Network Observability**, select **Flow Collector**.
- 3. Select **cluster** then select the **YAML** tab.
- 4. Configure the **FlowCollector** custom resource. A sample configuration is as follows:

Configure FlowCollector for DNS tracking

apiVersion: flows.netobserv.io/v1beta2 kind: FlowCollector metadata: name: cluster

spec:

namespace: netobserv

agent:

type: eBPF ebpf: features:

sampling: 1

- DNSTracking



- You can set the **spec.agent.ebpf.features** parameter list to enable DNS tracking of each network flow in the web console.
- You can set **sampling** to a value of **1** for more accurate metrics and to capture **DNS** latency. For a **sampling** value greater than 1, you can observe flows with **DNS Response** Code and **DNS Id**, and it is unlikely that **DNS Latency** can be observed.
- 5. When you refresh the **Network Traffic** page, there are new DNS representations you can choose to view in the **Overview** and **Traffic Flow** views and new filters you can apply.

- a. Select new DNS choices in **Manage panels** to display graphical visualizations and DNS metrics in the **Overview**.
- b. Select new choices in Manage columns to add DNS columns to the Traffic Flows view.
- c. Filter on specific DNS metrics, such as **DNS Id**, **DNS Error DNS Latency** and **DNS Response Code**, and see more information from the side panel. The **DNS Latency** and **DNS Response Code** columns are shown by default.



NOTE

TCP handshake packets do not have DNS headers. TCP protocol flows without DNS headers are shown in the traffic flow data with **DNS Latency**, **ID**, and **Response code** values of "n/a". You can filter out flow data to view only flows that have DNS headers using the **Common** filter "DNSError" equal to "0".

7.2.6. Working with RTT tracing

You can track RTT by editing the **FlowCollector** to the specifications in the following YAML example.

Procedure

- 1. In the web console, navigate to **Operators** → **Installed Operators**.
- 2. In the **Provided APIs** heading for the **NetObserv Operator**, select **Flow Collector**.
- 3. Select **cluster**, and then select the **YAML** tab.
- 4. Configure the **FlowCollector** custom resource for RTT tracing, for example:

Example FlowCollector configuration

apiVersion: flows.netobserv.io/v1beta2 kind: FlowCollector metadata: name: cluster spec: namespace: netobserv agent: type: eBPF ebpf: features:

- FlowRTT 1



Verification

When you refresh the **Network Traffic** page, the **Overview**, **Traffic Flow**, and **Topology** views display new information about RTT:

a. In the **Overview**, select new choices in **Manage panels** to choose which graphical visualizations of RTT to display.

- b. In the **Traffic flows** table, the **Flow RTT** column can be seen, and you can manage display in **Manage columns**.
- c. In the **Traffic Flows** view, you can also expand the side panel to view more information about RTT

Example filtering

- i. Click the **Common** filters → **Protocol**.
- ii. Filter the network flow data based on **TCP**, **Ingress** direction, and look for **FlowRTT** values greater than 10,000,000 nanoseconds (10ms).
- iii. Remove the Protocol filter.
- iv. Filter for Flow RTT values greater than 0 in the Common filters.
- d. In the **Topology** view, click the Display option dropdown. Then click **RTT** in the **edge labels** drop-down list.

7.2.6.1. Using the histogram

You can click **Show histogram** to display a toolbar view for visualizing the history of flows as a bar chart. The histogram shows the number of logs over time. You can select a part of the histogram to filter the network flow data in the table that follows the toolbar.

7.2.7. Working with availability zones

You can configure the **FlowCollector** to collect information about the cluster availability zones. This allows you to enrich network flow data with the **topology.kubernetes.io/zone** label value applied to the nodes.

Procedure

- 1. In the web console, go to **Operators** → **Installed Operators**.
- 2. Under the Provided APIs heading for the NetObserv Operator, select Flow Collector.
- 3. Select cluster then select the YAML tab.
- 4. Configure the **FlowCollector** custom resource so that the **spec.processor.addZone** parameter is set to **true**. A sample configuration is as follows:

Configure FlowCollector for availability zones collection

```
apiVersion: flows.netobserv.io/v1beta2 kind: FlowCollector metadata: name: cluster spec: # ... processor: addZone: true # ...
```

Verification

When you refresh the **Network Traffic** page, the **Overview**, **Traffic Flow**, and **Topology** views display new information about availability zones:

- 1. In the **Overview** tab, you can see **Zones** as an available **Scope**.
- In Network Traffic → Traffic flows, Zones are viewable under the SrcK8S_Zone and DstK8S_Zone fields.
- 3. In the **Topology** view, you can set **Zones** as **Scope** or **Group**.

7.2.8. Filtering eBPF flow data using a global rule

You can configure the **FlowCollector** to filter eBPF flows using a global rule to control the flow of packets cached in the eBPF flow table.

Procedure

- 1. In the web console, navigate to **Operators** → **Installed Operators**.
- 2. Under the **Provided APIs** heading for **Network Observability**, select **Flow Collector**.
- 3. Select **cluster**, then select the **YAML** tab.
- 4. Configure the **FlowCollector** custom resource, similar to the following sample configurations:

Example 7.1. Filter Kubernetes service traffic to a specific Pod IP endpoint

```
apiVersion: flows.netobserv.io/v1beta2
kind: FlowCollector
metadata:
 name: cluster
spec:
 namespace: netobserv
 deploymentModel: Direct
 agent:
  type: eBPF
  ebpf:
   flowFilter:
    action: Accept 1
    cidr: 172.210.150.1/24 2
    protocol: SCTP
    direction: Ingress
    destPortRange: 80-100
    peerIP: 10.10.10.10
    enable: true 3
```

- The required **action** parameter describes the action that is taken for the flow filter rule. Possible values are **Accept** or **Reject**.
- The required **cidr** parameter provides the IP address and CIDR mask for the flow filter rule and supports IPv4 and IPv6 address formats. If you want to match against any IP address, you can use **0.0.0.0/0** for IPv4 or **::/0** for IPv6.
- You must set spec.agent.ebpf.flowFilter.enable to true to enable this feature.

Example 7.2. See flows to any addresses outside the cluster

```
apiVersion: flows.netobserv.io/v1beta2
kind: FlowCollector
metadata:
 name: cluster
spec:
 namespace: netobserv
 deploymentModel: Direct
 agent:
  type: eBPF
  ebpf:
   flowFilter:
    action: Accept 1
    cidr: 0.0.0.0/0 2
    protocol: TCP
    direction: Egress
    sourcePort: 100
    peerIP: 192.168.127.12 3
    enable: true 4
```

- You can **Accept** flows based on the criteria in the **flowFilter** specification.
- The **cidr** value of **0.0.0.0/0** matches against any IP address.
- See flows after **peerIP** is configured with **192.168.127.12**.
- You must set **spec.agent.ebpf.flowFilter.enable** to **true** to enable the feature.

7.2.9. Endpoint translation (xlat)

You can gain visibility into the endpoints serving traffic in a consolidated view using Network Observability and extended Berkeley Packet Filter (eBPF). Typically, when traffic flows through a service, egressIP, or load balancer, the traffic flow information is abstracted as it is routed to one of the available pods. If you try to get information about the traffic, you can only view service related info, such as service IP and port, and not information about the specific pod that is serving the request. Often the information for both the service traffic and the virtual service endpoint is captured as two separate flows, which complicates troubleshooting.

To solve this, endpoint xlat can help in the following ways:

- Capture the network flows at the kernel level, which has a minimal impact on performance.
- Enrich the network flows with translated endpoint information, showing not only the service but also the specific backend pod, so you can see which pod served a request.

As network packets are processed, the eBPF hook enriches flow logs with metadata about the translated endpoint that includes the following pieces of information that you can view in the **Network Traffic** page in a single row:

Source Pod IP

- Source Port
- Destination Pod IP
- Destination Port
- Conntrack Zone ID

7.2.10. Working with endpoint translation (xlat)

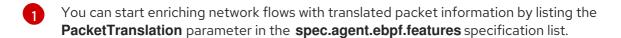
You can use Network Observability and eBPF to enrich network flows from a Kubernetes service with translated endpoint information, gaining insight into the endpoints serving traffic.

Procedure

- 1. In the web console, navigate to **Operators** → **Installed Operators**.
- 2. In the Provided APIs heading for the NetObserv Operator, select Flow Collector.
- 3. Select **cluster**, and then select the **YAML** tab.
- 4. Configure the **FlowCollector** custom resource for **PacketTranslation**, for example:

Example FlowCollector configuration

apiVersion: flows.netobserv.io/v1beta2
kind: FlowCollector
metadata:
name: cluster
spec:
namespace: netobserv
agent:
type: eBPF
ebpf:
features:
- PacketTranslation



Example filtering

When you refresh the **Network Traffic** page you can filter for information about translated packets:

- 1. Filter the network flow data based on **Destination kind: Service**.
- 2. You can see the **xlat** column, which distinguishes where translated information is displayed, and the following default columns:
 - Xlat Zone ID
 - Xlat Src Kubernetes Object
 - Xlat Dst Kubernetes Object

You can manage the display of additional xlat columns in Manage columns.

7.2.11. Viewing network events



IMPORTANT

OVN-Kubernetes networking events tracking is a Technology Preview feature only. Technology Preview features are not supported with Red Hat production service level agreements (SLAs) and might not be functionally complete. Red Hat does not recommend using them in production. These features provide early access to upcoming product features, enabling customers to test functionality and provide feedback during the development process.

For more information about the support scope of Red Hat Technology Preview features, see Technology Preview Features Support Scope.

You can edit the **FlowCollector** to view information about network traffic events, such as network flows that are dropped or allowed by the following resources:

- NetworkPolicy
- AdminNetworkPolicy
- BaselineNetworkPolicy
- EgressFirewall
- UserDefinedNetwork isolation
- Multicast ACLs

Prerequisites

- You must have OVNObservability enabled by setting the TechPreviewNoUpgrade feature set in the FeatureGate custom resource (CR) named cluster. For more information, see "Enabling feature sets using the CLI" and "Checking OVN-Kubernetes network traffic with OVS sampling using the CLI".
- You have created at least one of the following network APIs: NetworkPolicy, AdminNetworkPolicy, BaselineNetworkPolicy, UserDefinedNetwork isolation, multicast, or EgressFirewall.

Procedure

- 1. In the web console, navigate to **Operators** → **Installed Operators**.
- 2. In the Provided APIs heading for the NetObserv Operator, select Flow Collector.
- 3. Select **cluster**, and then select the **YAML** tab.
- 4. Configure the **FlowCollector** CR to enable viewing **NetworkEvents**, for example:

Example FlowCollector configuration

apiVersion: flows.netobserv.io/v1beta2

kind: FlowCollector
metadata:
name: cluster
spec:
agent:
type: eBPF
ebpf:
sampling: 1
privileged: true
features:
- "NetworkEvents"

- Optional: The **sampling** parameter is set to a value of 1 so that all network events are captured. If sampling **1** is too resource heavy, set sampling to something more appropriate for your needs.
- The **privileged** parameter is set to **true** because the **OVN observability** library needs to access local Open vSwitch (OVS) socket and OpenShift Virtual Network (OVN) databases.

Verification

- 1. Navigate to the **Network Traffic** view and select the **Traffic flows** table.
- You should see the new column, Network Events, where you can view information about impacts of one of the following network APIs you have enabled: NetworkPolicy, AdminNetworkPolicy, BaselineNetworkPolicy, UserDefinedNetwork isolation, multicast, or egress firewalls.

An example of the kind of events you could see in this column is as follows:

+ .Example of Network Events output

<Dropped_or_Allowed> by <network_event_and_event_name>, direction <Ingress_or_Egress>

Additional resources

- Enabling feature sets using the CLI
- Checking OVN-Kubernetes network traffic with OVS sampling using the CLI

7.3. OBSERVING THE NETWORK TRAFFIC FROM THE TOPOLOGY VIEW

The **Topology** view provides a graphical representation of the network flows and the amount of traffic. As an administrator, you can monitor the traffic data across the application by using the **Topology** view.

7.3.1. Working with the Topology view

As an administrator, you can navigate to the **Topology** view to see the details and metrics of the component.

Procedure

- 1. Navigate to **Observe** → **Network Traffic**.
- 2. In the Network Traffic page, click the Topology tab.

You can click each component in the **Topology** to view the details and metrics of the component.

7.3.2. Configuring the advanced options for the Topology view

You can customize and export the view by using **Show advanced options**. The advanced options view has the following features:

- Find in view. To search the required components in the view.
- **Display options**: To configure the following options:
 - **Edge labels**: To show the specified measurements as edge labels. The default is to show the **Average rate** in **Bytes**.
 - **Scope**: To select the scope of components between which the network traffic flows. The default value is **Namespace**.
 - **Groups**: To enhance the understanding of ownership by grouping the components. The default value is **None**.
 - Layout: To select the layout of the graphical representation. The default value is ColaNoForce.
 - **Show**: To select the details that need to be displayed. All the options are checked by default. The options available are: **Edges**, **Edges** label, and **Badges**.
 - Truncate labels: To select the required width of the label from the drop-down list. The default value is **M**.
 - **Collapse groups**: To expand or collapse the groups. The groups are expanded by default. This option is disabled if **Groups** has the value of **None**.

7.3.2.1. Exporting the topology view

To export the view, click **Export topology view**. The view is downloaded in PNG format.

7.4. FILTERING THE NETWORK TRAFFIC

By default, the Network Traffic page displays the traffic flow data in the cluster based on the default filters configured in the **FlowCollector** instance. You can use the filter options to observe the required data by changing the preset filter.

Query Options

You can use **Query Options** to optimize the search results, as listed below:

- Log Type: The available options Conversation and Flows provide the ability to query flows by log type, such as flow log, new conversation, completed conversation, and a heartbeat, which is a periodic record with updates for long conversations. A conversation is an aggregation of flows between the same peers.
- Match filters: You can determine the relation between different filter parameters selected in the advanced filter. The available options are Match all and Match any. Match all provides

results that match all the values, and **Match any** provides results that match any of the values entered. The default value is **Match all**.

- Datasource: You can choose the datasource to use for queries: Loki, Prometheus, or Auto.
 Notable performance improvements can be realized when using Prometheus as a datasource
 rather than Loki, but Prometheus supports a limited set of filters and aggregations. The
 default datasource is Auto, which uses Prometheus on supported queries or uses Loki if the
 query does not support Prometheus.
- **Drops filter**: You can view different levels of dropped packets with the following query options:
 - Fully dropped shows flow records with fully dropped packets.
 - Containing drops shows flow records that contain drops but can be sent.
 - Without drops shows records that contain sent packets.
 - All shows all the aforementioned records.
- **Limit**: The data limit for internal backend queries. Depending upon the matching and the filter settings, the number of traffic flow data is displayed within the specified limit.

Quick filters

The default values in **Quick filters** drop-down menu are defined in the **FlowCollector** configuration. You can modify the options from console.

Advanced filters

You can set the advanced filters, **Common**, **Source**, or **Destination**, by selecting the parameter to be filtered from the dropdown list. The flow data is filtered based on the selection. To enable or disable the applied filter, you can click on the applied filter listed below the filter options.

You can toggle between \uparrow One way and \uparrow \downarrow Back and forth filtering. The \uparrow One way filter shows only Source and Destination traffic according to your filter selections. You can use Swap to change the directional view of the Source and Destination traffic. The \uparrow \downarrow Back and forth filter includes return traffic with the Source and Destination filters. The directional flow of network traffic is shown in the Direction column in the Traffic flows table as Ingress`or`Egress for inter-node traffic and `Inner` for traffic inside a single node.

You can click **Reset defaults** to remove the existing filters, and apply the filter defined in **FlowCollector** configuration.



NOTE

To understand the rules of specifying the text value, click **Learn More**.

Alternatively, you can access the traffic flow data in the **Network Traffic** tab of the **Namespaces**, **Services**, **Routes**, **Nodes**, and **Workloads** pages which provide the filtered data of the corresponding aggregations.

Additional resources

- Configuring Quick Filters
- Flow Collector sample resource

CHAPTER 8. USING METRICS WITH DASHBOARDS AND ALERTS

The Network Observability Operator uses the **flowlogs-pipeline** to generate metrics from flow logs. You can utilize these metrics by setting custom alerts and viewing dashboards.

8.1. VIEWING NETWORK OBSERVABILITY METRICS DASHBOARDS

On the **Overview** tab in the OpenShift Container Platform console, you can view the overall aggregated metrics of the network traffic flow on the cluster. You can choose to display the information by node, namespace, owner, pod, and service. You can also use filters and display options to further refine the metrics

Procedure

- 1. In the web console **Observe** → **Dashboards**, select the **Netobserv** dashboard.
- 2. View network traffic metrics in the following categories, with each having the subset per node, namespace, source, and destination:
 - Byte rates
 - Packet drops
 - DNS
 - RTT
- 3. Select the **Netobserv/Health** dashboard.
- 4. View metrics about the health of the Operator in the following categories, with each having the subset per node, namespace, source, and destination.
 - Flows
 - Flows Overhead
 - Flow rates
 - Agents
 - Processor
 - Operator

Infrastructure and Application metrics are shown in a split-view for namespace and workloads.

8.2. PREDEFINED METRICS

Metrics generated by the **flowlogs-pipeline** are configurable in the **spec.processor.metrics.includeList** of the **FlowCollector** custom resource to add or remove metrics.

8.3. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY METRICS

You can also create alerts by using the **includeList** metrics in Prometheus rules, as shown in the example "Creating alerts".

When looking for these metrics in Prometheus, such as in the Console through **Observe** → **Metrics**, or when defining alerts, all the metrics names are prefixed with **netobserv**_. For example, **netobserv_namespace_flows_total**. Available metrics names are as follows:

includeList metrics names

Names followed by an asterisk * are enabled by default.

- namespace_egress_bytes_total
- namespace_egress_packets_total
- namespace_ingress_bytes_total
- namespace_ingress_packets_total
- namespace_flows_total *
- node_egress_bytes_total
- node_egress_packets_total
- node_ingress_bytes_total *
- node_ingress_packets_total
- node_flows_total
- workload_egress_bytes_total
- workload_egress_packets_total
- workload_ingress_bytes_total *
- workload_ingress_packets_total
- workload_flows_total

PacketDrop metrics names

When the **PacketDrop** feature is enabled in **spec.agent.ebpf.features** (with **privileged** mode), the following additional metrics are available:

- namespace_drop_bytes_total
- namespace_drop_packets_total *
- node_drop_bytes_total
- node_drop_packets_total
- workload_drop_bytes_total
- workload_drop_packets_total

DNS metrics names

When the **DNSTracking** feature is enabled in **spec.agent.ebpf.features**, the following additional metrics are available:

- namespace_dns_latency_seconds *
- node_dns_latency_seconds
- workload dns latency seconds

FlowRTT metrics names

When the **FlowRTT** feature is enabled in **spec.agent.ebpf.features**, the following additional metrics are available:

- namespace_rtt_seconds *
- node rtt seconds
- workload rtt seconds

Network events metrics names

When **NetworkEvents** feature is enabled, this metric is available by default:

namespace_network_policy_events_total

8.4. CREATING ALERTS

You can create custom alerting rules for the Netobserv dashboard metrics to trigger alerts when some defined conditions are met.

Prerequisites

- You have access to the cluster as a user with the cluster-admin role or with view permissions for all projects.
- You have the Network Observability Operator installed.

Procedure

- 1. Create a YAML file by clicking the import icon, +.
- 2. Add an alerting rule configuration to the YAML file. In the YAML sample that follows, an alert is created for when the cluster ingress traffic reaches a given threshold of 10 MBps per destination workload.

apiVersion: monitoring.openshift.io/v1

kind: AlertingRule

metadata:

name: netobserv-alerts

namespace: openshift-monitoring

spec: groups:

- name: NetObservAlerts

rules:

- alert: NetObservIncomingBandwidth

```
annotations:
    message: |-
        {{ $labels.job }}: incoming traffic exceeding 10 MBps for 30s on {{
    $labels.DstK8S_OwnerType }} {{ $labels.DstK8S_OwnerName }} ({{
    $labels.DstK8S_Namespace }}).
        summary: "High incoming traffic."
        expr: sum(rate(netobserv_workload_ingress_bytes_total
    {SrcK8S_Namespace="openshift-ingress"}[1m])) by (job, DstK8S_Namespace,
    DstK8S_OwnerName, DstK8S_OwnerType) > 10000000
    for: 30s
    labels:
        severity: warning
```

- The **netobserv_workload_ingress_bytes_total** metric is enabled by default in **spec.processor.metrics.includeList**.
- 3. Click **Create** to apply the configuration file to the cluster.

8.5. CUSTOM METRICS

You can create custom metrics out of the flowlogs data using the **FlowMetric** API. In every flowlogs data that is collected, there are a number of fields labeled per log, such as source name and destination name. These fields can be leveraged as Prometheus labels to enable the customization of cluster information on your dashboard.

8.6. CONFIGURING CUSTOM METRICS BY USING FLOWMETRIC API

You can configure the **FlowMetric** API to create custom metrics by using flowlogs data fields as Prometheus labels. You can add multiple **FlowMetric** resources to a project to see multiple dashboard views.

Procedure

- 1. In the web console, navigate to **Operators** → **Installed Operators**.
- 2. In the Provided APIs heading for the NetObserv Operator, select FlowMetric.
- 3. In the **Project:** dropdown list, select the project of the Network Observability Operator instance.
- 4. Click Create FlowMetric.
- 5. Configure the **FlowMetric** resource, similar to the following sample configurations:

Example 8.1. Generate a metric that tracks ingress bytes received from cluster external sources

```
apiVersion: flows.netobserv.io/v1alpha1
kind: FlowMetric
metadata:
name: flowmetric-cluster-external-ingress-traffic
namespace: netobserv
spec:
metricName: cluster_external_ingress_bytes_total
type: Counter

3
```

valueField: Bytes direction: Ingress

4

labels:

[DstK8S_HostName,DstK8S_Namespace,DstK8S_OwnerName,DstK8S_OwnerType] 5

filters:

6

 field: SrcSubnetLabel matchType: Absence

- The **FlowMetric** resources need to be created in the namespace defined in the **FlowCollector spec.namespace**, which is **netobserv** by default.
- The name of the Prometheus metric, which in the web console appears with the prefix **netobsery-<metricName>**.
- The **type** specifies the type of metric. The **Counter type** is useful for counting bytes or packets.
- The direction of traffic to capture. If not specified, both ingress and egress are captured, which can lead to duplicated counts.
- Labels define what the metrics look like and the relationship between the different entities and also define the metrics cardinality. For example, **SrcK8S_Name** is a high cardinality metric.
- Refines results based on the listed criteria. In this example, selecting only the cluster external traffic is done by matching only flows where **SrcSubnetLabel** is absent. This assumes the subnet labels feature is enabled (via **spec.processor.subnetLabels**), which is done by default.

Verification

- 1. Once the pods refresh, navigate to **Observe** → **Metrics**.
- 2. In the **Expression** field, type the metric name to view the corresponding result. You can also enter an expression, such as **topk(5**,

sum(rate(netobserv_cluster_external_ingress_bytes_total{DstK8S_Namespace="
my-namespace"}[2m])) by (DstK8S_HostName, DstK8S_OwnerName,
DstK8S_OwnerType))

Example 8.2. Show RTT latency for cluster external ingress traffic

apiVersion: flows.netobserv.io/v1alpha1

kind: FlowMetric metadata:

name: flowmetric-cluster-external-ingress-rtt

namespace: netobserv 1

spec:

metricName: cluster_external_ingress_rtt_seconds

type: Histogram valueField: TimeFlowRttNs

direction: Ingress labels:

[DstK8S_HostName,DstK8S_Namespace,DstK8S_OwnerName,DstK8S_OwnerType]

filters:

- field: SrcSubnetLabel matchType: Absence - field: TimeFlowRttNs matchType: Presence divider: "1000000000"

buckets: [".001", ".005", ".01", ".02", ".03", ".04", ".05", ".075", ".1", ".25", "1"] 4

- The **FlowMetric** resources need to be created in the namespace defined in the FlowCollector spec.namespace, which is netobserv by default.
- The **type** specifies the type of metric. The **Histogram type** is useful for a latency value (TimeFlowRttNs).
- Since the Round-trip time (RTT) is provided as nanos in flows, use a divider of 1 billion to convert into seconds, which is standard in Prometheus guidelines.
- The custom buckets specify precision on RTT, with optimal precision ranging between 5ms and 250ms.

Verification

- 1. Once the pods refresh, navigate to **Observe** → **Metrics**.
- 2. In the Expression field, you can type the metric name to view the corresponding result.

8.7. CREATING METRICS FROM NESTED OR ARRAY FIELDS IN THE TRAFFIC FLOWS TABLE



IMPORTANT

OVN Observability / Viewing **NetworkEvents** is a Technology Preview feature only. Technology Preview features are not supported with Red Hat production service level agreements (SLAs) and might not be functionally complete. Red Hat does not recommend using them in production. These features provide early access to upcoming product features, enabling customers to test functionality and provide feedback during the development process.

For more information about the support scope of Red Hat Technology Preview features, see Technology Preview Features Support Scope.



IMPORTANT

OVN Observability and the ability to view and track network events is available only in OpenShift Container Platform 4.17 and 4.18.

You can create a FlowMetric resource to generate metrics for nested or array fields in the Traffic flows table, such as Network events or Interfaces. The following example shows how to generate metrics from the **Network events** field for network policy events.

Prerequsities

Enable **NetworkEvents feature**. See the Additional resources for how to do this.

• A network policy specified.

Procedure

- 1. In the web console, navigate to **Operators** → **Installed Operators**.
- 2. In the Provided APIs heading for the NetObserv Operator, select FlowMetric.
- 3. In the **Project** dropdown list, select the project of the Network Observability Operator instance.
- 4. Click Create FlowMetric.
- 5. Create **FlowMetric** resources to add the following configurations:

Configuration counting network policy events per policy name and namespace

apiVersion: flows.netobserv.io/v1alpha1

kind: FlowMetric metadata:

name: network-policy-events namespace: netobserv

spec:

metricName: network_policy_events_total

type: Counter

labels: [NetworkEvents>Type, NetworkEvents>Namespace, NetworkEvents>Name,

NetworkEvents>Action, NetworkEvents>Direction]

1

filters:

- field: NetworkEvents>Feature

value: acl

flatten: [NetworkEvents]

2

remap:

"NetworkEvents>Type": type

"NetworkEvents>Namespace": namespace

"NetworkEvents>Name": name

"NetworkEvents>Direction": direction

- These labels represent the nested fields for **Network Events** from the **Traffic flows** table. Each network event has a specific type, namespace, name, action, and direction. You can alternatively specify the **Interfaces** if **NetworkEvents** is unavailable in your OpenShift Container Platform version.
- 2 Optional: You can choose to represent a field that contains a list of items as distinct items.
- Optional: You can rename the fields in Prometheus.

Verification

- In the web console, navigate to Observe → Dashboards and scroll down to see the Network Policy tab.
- 2. You should begin seeing metrics filter in based on the metric you created along with the network policy specifications.



IMPORTANT

High cardinality can affect the memory usage of Prometheus. You can check whether specific labels have high cardinality in the Network Flows format reference.

8.8. CONFIGURING CUSTOM CHARTS USING FLOWMETRIC API

You can generate charts for dashboards in the OpenShift Container Platform web console, which you can view as an administrator in the **Dashboard** menu by defining the **charts** section of the **FlowMetric** resource.

Procedure

- 1. In the web console, navigate to **Operators** → **Installed Operators**.
- 2. In the **Provided APIs** heading for the **NetObserv Operator**, select **FlowMetric**.
- 3. In the **Project:** dropdown list, select the project of the Network Observability Operator instance.
- 4. Click Create FlowMetric.
- 5. Configure the **FlowMetric** resource, similar to the following sample configurations:

Example 8.3. Chart for tracking ingress bytes received from cluster external sources

```
apiVersion: flows.netobserv.io/v1alpha1
kind: FlowMetric
metadata:
 name: flowmetric-cluster-external-ingress-traffic
 namespace: netobserv 1
# ...
 charts:
 - dashboardName: Main (2)
  title: External ingress traffic
  unit: Bps
  type: SingleStat
  queries:
  - promQL: "sum(rate($METRIC[2m]))"
   legend: ""
 - dashboardName: Main 3
  sectionName: External
  title: Top external ingress traffic per workload
  unit: Bps
  type: StackArea
  queries:
  - promQL: "sum(rate($METRIC{DstK8S_Namespace!=\"\"}[2m])) by (DstK8S_Namespace,
DstK8S OwnerName)"
   legend: "{{DstK8S Namespace}} / {{DstK8S OwnerName}}"
```

The **FlowMetric** resources need to be created in the namespace defined in the **FlowCollector spec.namespace**, which is **netobserv** by default.

Verification

- 1. Once the pods refresh, navigate to **Observe** → **Dashboards**.
- 2. Search for the **NetObserv / Main** dashboard. View two panels under the **NetObserv / Main** dashboard, or optionally a dashboard name that you create:
 - A textual single statistic showing the global external ingress rate summed across all dimensions
 - A timeseries graph showing the same metric per destination workload

For more information about the query language, refer to the Prometheus documentation.

Example 8.4. Chart for RTT latency for cluster external ingress traffic

```
apiVersion: flows.netobserv.io/v1alpha1
kind: FlowMetric
metadata:
 name: flowmetric-cluster-external-ingress-traffic
 namespace: netobserv 1
# ...
 charts:
 - dashboardName: Main 2
  title: External ingress TCP latency
  unit: seconds
  type: SingleStat
  queries:
  - promQL: "histogram quantile(0.99, sum(rate($METRIC bucket[2m])) by (le)) > 0"
   legend: "p99"
 - dashboardName: Main 3
  sectionName: External
  title: "Top external ingress sRTT per workload, p50 (ms)"
  unit: seconds
  type: Line
  queries:
  - promQL: "histogram quantile(0.5, sum(rate($METRIC bucket{DstK8S Namespace!=\"\"}
[2m])) by (le,DstK8S Namespace,DstK8S OwnerName))*1000 > 0"
   legend: "{{DstK8S Namespace}} / {{DstK8S OwnerName}}"
 - dashboardName: Main 4
  sectionName: External
  title: "Top external ingress sRTT per workload, p99 (ms)"
  unit: seconds
  type: Line
  queries:
  - promQL: "histogram quantile(0.99, sum(rate($METRIC bucket{DstK8S Namespace!=\"\"}
[2m])) by (le,DstK8S Namespace,DstK8S OwnerName))*1000 > 0"
   legend: "{{DstK8S_Namespace}} / {{DstK8S_OwnerName}}"
# ...
```

- The **FlowMetric** resources need to be created in the namespace defined in the **FlowCollector spec.namespace**, which is **netobserv** by default.
- 2 3 4 Using a different **dashboardName** creates a new dashboard that is prefixed with **Netobserv**. For example, **Netobserv** / <dashboard_name >:

This example uses the **histogram_quantile** function to show **p50** and **p99**.

You can show averages of histograms by dividing the metric, **\$METRIC_sum**, by the metric, **\$METRIC_count**, which are automatically generated when you create a histogram. With the preceding example, the Prometheus query to do this is as follows:

```
promQL: "(sum(rate($METRIC_sum{DstK8S_Namespace!=\"\"}[2m])) by (DstK8S_Namespace,DstK8S_OwnerName) / sum(rate($METRIC_count{DstK8S_Namespace!=\"\"}[2m])) by (DstK8S_Namespace,DstK8S_OwnerName))*1000"
```

Verification

- 1. Once the pods refresh, navigate to **Observe** → **Dashboards**.
- 2. Search for the **NetObserv / Main** dashboard. View the new panel under the **NetObserv / Main** dashboard, or optionally a dashboard name that you create.

For more information about the query language, refer to the Prometheus documentation.

8.9. DETECTING SYN FLOODING USING THE FLOWMETRIC API AND TCP FLAGS

You can create an **AlertingRule** resouce to alert for SYN flooding.

Procedure

- 1. In the web console, navigate to **Operators** → **Installed Operators**.
- 2. In the **Provided APIs** heading for the **NetObserv Operator**, select **FlowMetric**.
- 3. In the **Project** dropdown list, select the project of the Network Observability Operator instance.
- 4. Click Create FlowMetric.
- 5. Create **FlowMetric** resources to add the following configurations:

Configuration counting flows per destination host and resource, with TCP flags

```
apiVersion: flows.netobserv.io/v1alpha1
kind: FlowMetric
metadata:
name: flows-with-flags-per-destination
spec:
metricName: flows_with_flags_per_destination_total
type: Counter
labels:
[SrcSubnetLabel,DstSubnetLabel,DstK8S_Name,DstK8S_Type,DstK8S_HostName,DstK8S_N
amespace,Flags]
```

Configuration counting flows per source host and resource, with TCP flags

apiVersion: flows.netobserv.io/v1alpha1

```
kind: FlowMetric
metadata:
name: flows-with-flags-per-source
spec:
metricName: flows_with_flags_per_source_total
type: Counter
labels:
[DstSubnetLabel,SrcSubnetLabel,SrcK8S_Name,SrcK8S_Type,SrcK8S_HostName,SrcK8S_Namespace,Flags]
```

6. Deploy the following **AlertingRule** resource to alert for SYN flooding:

AlertingRule for SYN flooding

```
apiVersion: monitoring.openshift.io/v1
kind: AlertingRule
metadata:
 name: netobserv-syn-alerts
 namespace: openshift-monitoring
# ...
 spec:
 groups:
 - name: NetObservSYNAlerts
  rules:
  - alert: NetObserv-SYNFlood-in
   annotations:
    message: |-
      {{ $labels.job }}: incoming SYN-flood attack suspected to Host={{
$labels.DstK8S_HostName}}, Namespace={{ $labels.DstK8S_Namespace }}, Resource={{
$labels.DstK8S Name }}. This is characterized by a high volume of SYN-only flows with
different source IPs and/or ports.
    summary: "Incoming SYN-flood"
   expr: sum(rate(netobserv_flows_with_flags_per_destination_total{Flags="2"}[1m])) by
(job, DstK8S HostName, DstK8S Namespace, DstK8S Name) > 300
   for: 15s
   labels:
    severity: warning
    app: netobserv
  - alert: NetObserv-SYNFlood-out
   annotations:
    message: |-
      {{ $labels.job }}: outgoing SYN-flood attack suspected from Host={{
$labels.SrcK8S_HostName}}, Namespace={{ $labels.SrcK8S_Namespace }}, Resource={{
$labels.SrcK8S_Name }}. This is characterized by a high volume of SYN-only flows with
different source IPs and/or ports.
    summary: "Outgoing SYN-flood"
   expr: sum(rate(netobserv flows with flags per source total{Flags="2"}[1m])) by (job,
SrcK8S HostName, SrcK8S Namespace, SrcK8S Name) > 300
   for: 15s
   labels:
    severity: warning
    app: netobserv
```

12 In this example, the threshold for the alert is **300**; however, you can adapt this value empirically. A threshold that is too low might produce false-positives, and if it's too high it

Verification

- 1. In the web console, click **Manage Columns** in the **Network Traffic** table view and click **TCP** flags.
- 2. In the **Network Traffic** table view, filter on **TCP protocol SYN TCPFlag**. A large number of flows with the same **byteSize** indicates a SYN flood.
- 3. Go to **Observe** → **Alerting** and select the **Alerting Rules** tab.
- 4. Filter on **netobserv-synflood-in alert**. The alert should fire when SYN flooding occurs.

Additional resources

- Filtering eBPF flow data using a global rule
- Creating alerting rules for user-defined projects.
- Troubleshooting high cardinality metrics- Determining why Prometheus is consuming a lot of disk space

CHAPTER 9. MONITORING THE NETWORK OBSERVABILITY OPERATOR

You can use the web console to monitor alerts related to the health of the Network Observability Operator.

9.1. HEALTH DASHBOARDS

Metrics about health and resource usage of the Network Observability Operator are located in the **Observe** → **Dashboards** page in the web console. You can view metrics about the health of the Operator in the following categories:

- Flows per second
- Sampling
- Errors last minute
- Dropped flows per second
- Flowlogs-pipeline statistics
- Flowlogs-pipleine statistics views
- eBPF agent statistics views
- Operator statistics
- Resource usage

9.2. HEALTH ALERTS

A health alert banner that directs you to the dashboard can appear on the **Network Traffic** and **Home** pages if an alert is triggered. Alerts are generated in the following cases:

- The **NetObservLokiError** alert occurs if the **flowlogs-pipeline** workload is dropping flows because of Loki errors, such as if the Loki ingestion rate limit has been reached.
- The **NetObservNoFlows** alert occurs if no flows are ingested for a certain amount of time.
- The **NetObservFlowsDropped** alert occurs if the Network Observability eBPF agent hashmap table is full, and the eBPF agent processes flows with degraded performance, or when the capacity limiter is triggered.

9.3. VIEWING HEALTH INFORMATION

You can access metrics about health and resource usage of the Network Observability Operator from the **Dashboards** page in the web console.

Prerequisites

• You have the Network Observability Operator installed.

 You have access to the cluster as a user with the cluster-admin role or with view permissions for all projects.

Procedure

- 1. From the **Administrator** perspective in the web console, navigate to **Observe** → **Dashboards**.
- 2. From the **Dashboards** dropdown, select **Netobserv/Health**.
- 3. View the metrics about the health of the Operator that are displayed on the page.

9.3.1. Disabling health alerts

You can opt out of health alerting by editing the **FlowCollector** resource:

- 1. In the web console, navigate to **Operators** → **Installed Operators**.
- 2. Under the **Provided APIs** heading for the **NetObserv Operator**, select **Flow Collector**.
- 3. Select **cluster** then select the **YAML** tab.
- 4. Add **spec.processor.metrics.disableAlerts** to disable health alerts, as in the following YAML sample:

apiVersion: flows.netobserv.io/v1beta2
kind: FlowCollector
metadata:
name: cluster
spec:
processor:
metrics:
disableAlerts: [NetObservLokiError, NetObservNoFlows] 1

1 You can specify one or a list with both types of alerts to disable.

9.4. CREATING LOKI RATE LIMIT ALERTS FOR THE NETOBSERV DASHBOARD

You can create custom alerting rules for the **Netobserv** dashboard metrics to trigger alerts when Loki rate limits have been reached.

Prerequisites

- You have access to the cluster as a user with the cluster-admin role or with view permissions for all projects.
- You have the Network Observability Operator installed.

Procedure

1. Create a YAML file by clicking the import icon, +.

2. Add an alerting rule configuration to the YAML file. In the YAML sample that follows, an alert is created for when Loki rate limits have been reached:

```
apiVersion: monitoring.openshift.io/v1
kind: AlertingRule
metadata:
 name: loki-alerts
 namespace: openshift-monitoring
spec:
 groups:
 - name: LokiRateLimitAlerts
  rules:
  - alert: LokiTenantRateLimit
   annotations:
    message: |-
      {{ $labels.job }} {{ $labels.route }} is experiencing 429 errors.
    summary: "At any number of requests are responded with the rate limit error code."
   expr: sum(irate(loki_request_duration_seconds_count{status_code="429"}[1m])) by (job,
namespace, route) / sum(irate(loki_request_duration_seconds_count[1m])) by (job,
namespace, route) * 100 > 0
   for: 10s
   labels:
    severity: warning
```

3. Click **Create** to apply the configuration file to the cluster.

9.5. USING THE EBPF AGENT ALERT

An alert, **NetObservAgentFlowsDropped**, is triggered when the Network Observability eBPF agent hashmap table is full or when the capacity limiter is triggered. If you see this alert, consider increasing the **cacheMaxFlows** in the **FlowCollector**, as shown in the following example.



NOTE

Increasing the cacheMaxFlows might increase the memory usage of the eBPF agent.

Procedure

- 1. In the web console, navigate to **Operators** → **Installed Operators**.
- 2. Under the **Provided APIs** heading for the **Network Observability Operator**, select **Flow Collector**.
- 3. Select cluster, and then select the YAML tab.
- 4. Increase the **spec.agent.ebpf.cacheMaxFlows** value, as shown in the following YAML sample:

apiVersion: flows.netobserv.io/v1beta2

kind: FlowCollector

metadata: name: cluster

spec:

namespace: netobserv deploymentModel: Direct

agent:

type: eBPF ebpf:

cacheMaxFlows: 200000 1



Additional resources

• For more information about creating alerts that you can see on the dashboard, see Creating alerting rules for user-defined projects.

CHAPTER 10. SCHEDULING RESOURCES

Taints and tolerations allow the node to control which pods should (or should not) be scheduled on them.

A node selector specifies a map of key/value pairs that are defined using custom labels on nodes and selectors specified in pods.

For the pod to be eligible to run on a node, the pod must have the same key/value node selector as the label on the node.

10.1. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY DEPLOYMENT IN SPECIFIC NODES

You can configure the **FlowCollector** to control the deployment of Network Observability components in specific nodes. The **spec.agent.ebpf.advanced.scheduling**, **spec.processor.advanced.scheduling**, and **spec.consolePlugin.advanced.scheduling**

specifications have the following configurable settings:

- NodeSelector
- Tolerations
- Affinity
- PriorityClassName

Sample FlowCollector resource for spec.<component>.advanced.scheduling

```
apiVersion: flows.netobserv.io/v1beta2
kind: FlowCollector
metadata:
 name: cluster
spec:
# ...
advanced:
 scheduling:
  tolerations:
  - key: "<taint key>"
   operator: "Equal"
   value: "<taint value>"
   effect: "<taint effect>"
   nodeSelector:
     <key>: <value>
   affinity:
     nodeAffinity:
     requiredDuringSchedulingIgnoredDuringExecution:
      nodeSelectorTerms:
      - matchExpressions:
       - key: name
        operator: In
        values:
        - app-worker-node
   priorityClassName: """
```

Additional resources

- Understanding taints and tolerations
- Assign Pods to Nodes (Kubernetes documentation)
- Pod Priority and Preemption (Kubernetes documentation)

CHAPTER 11. SECONDARY NETWORKS

You can configure the Network Observability Operator to collect and enrich network flow data from secondary networks, such as SR-IOV and OVN-Kubernetes.

Prerequisites

• Access to an OpenShift Container Platform cluster with an additional network interface, such as a secondary interface or an L2 network.

11.1. CONFIGURING MONITORING FOR SR-IOV INTERFACE TRAFFIC

In order to collect traffic from a cluster with a Single Root I/O Virtualization (SR-IOV) device, you must set the **FlowCollector spec.agent.ebpf.privileged** field to **true**. Then, the eBPF agent monitors other network namespaces in addition to the host network namespaces, which are monitored by default. When a pod with a virtual functions (VF) interface is created, a new network namespace is created. With **SRIOVNetwork** policy **IPAM** configurations specified, the VF interface is migrated from the host network namespace to the pod network namespace.

Prerequisites

- Access to an OpenShift Container Platform cluster with a SR-IOV device.
- The **SRIOVNetwork** custom resource (CR) **spec.ipam** configuration must be set with an IP address from the range that the interface lists or from other plugins.

Procedure

- 1. In the web console, navigate to **Operators** → **Installed Operators**.
- 2. Under the **Provided APIs** heading for the **NetObserv Operator**, select **Flow Collector**.
- 3. Select **cluster** and then select the **YAML** tab.
- 4. Configure the **FlowCollector** custom resource. A sample configuration is as follows:

Configure FlowCollector for SR-IOV monitoring

apiVersion: flows.netobserv.io/v1beta2
kind: FlowCollector
metadata:
name: cluster
spec:
namespace: netobserv
deploymentModel: Direct
agent:
type: eBPF
ebpf:
privileged: true

The **spec.agent.ebpf.privileged** field value must be set to **true** to enable SR-IOV monitoring.

Additional resources

*Creating an additional SR-IOV network attachment with the CNI VRF plugin .

11.2. CONFIGURING VIRTUAL MACHINE (VM) SECONDARY NETWORK INTERFACES FOR NETWORK OBSERVABILITY

You can observe network traffic on an OpenShift Virtualization setup by identifying eBPF-enriched network flows coming from VMs that are connected to secondary networks, such as through OVN-Kubernetes. Network flows coming from VMs that are connected to the default internal pod network are automatically captured by Network Observability.

Procedure

1. Get information about the virtual machine launcher pod by running the following command. This information is used in Step 5:

\$ oc get pod virt-launcher-<vm_name>-<suffix> -n <namespace> -o yaml

```
apiVersion: v1
kind: Pod
metadata:
 annotations:
  k8s.v1.cni.cncf.io/network-status: |-
     "name": "ovn-kubernetes",
     "interface": "eth0",
     "ips": [
      "10.129.2.39"
     "mac": "0a:58:0a:81:02:27",
     "default": true,
     "dns": {}
     "name": "my-vms/l2-network", 1
     "interface": "podc0f69e19ba2", 2
     "ips": [
      "10.10.10.15"
     "mac": "02:fb:f8:00:00:12",
     "dns": {}
 name: virt-launcher-fedora-aqua-fowl-13-zr2x9
 namespace: my-vms
spec:
# ...
status:
# ...
```

- The name of the secondary network.
- The network interface name of the secondary network.

- The list of IPs used by the secondary network.
- The MAC address used for secondary network.
- In the web console, navigate to Operators → Installed Operators.
- 3. Under the **Provided APIs** heading for the **NetObserv Operator**, select **Flow Collector**.
- 4. Select **cluster** and then select the **YAML** tab.
- 5. Configure **FlowCollector** based on the information you found from the additional network investigation:

```
apiVersion: flows.netobserv.io/v1beta2
kind: FlowCollector
metadata:
name: cluster
spec:
agent:
ebpf:
privileged: true \ 1
processor:
advanced:
secondaryNetworks:
- index: \ 2
- MAC \ 3
name: my-vms/I2-network \ 4
# ...
```

- 1 Ensure that the eBPF agent is in **privileged** mode so that flows are collected for secondary interfaces.
- Define the fields to use for indexing the virtual machine launcher pods. It is recommended to use the **MAC** address as the indexing field to get network flows enrichment for secondary interfaces. If you have overlapping MAC address between pods, then additional indexing fields, such as **IP** and **Interface**, could be added to have accurate enrichment.
- If your additional network information has a MAC address, add **MAC** to the field list.
- Specify the name of the network found in the **k8s.v1.cni.cncf.io/network-status** annotation. Usually <namespace>/<network_attachement_definition_name>.
- 6. Observe VM traffic:
 - a. Navigate to the **Network Traffic** page.
 - b. Filter by **Source** IP using your virtual machine IP found in **k8s.v1.cni.cncf.io/network-status** annotation.
 - c. View both **Source** and **Destination** fields, which should be enriched, and identify the VM launcher pods and the VM instance as owners.

CHAPTER 12. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY CLI

12.1. INSTALLING THE NETWORK OBSERVABILITY CLI

The Network Observability CLI (**oc netobserv**) is deployed separately from the Network Observability Operator. The CLI is available as an OpenShift CLI (**oc**) plugin. It provides a lightweight way to quickly debug and troubleshoot with network observability.

12.1.1. About the Network Observability CLI

You can quickly debug and troubleshoot networking issues by using the Network Observability CLI (oc netobserv). The Network Observability CLI is a flow and packet visualization tool that relies on eBPF agents to stream collected data to an ephemeral collector pod. It requires no persistent storage during the capture. After the run, the output is transferred to your local machine. This enables quick, live insight into packets and flow data without installing the Network Observability Operator.



IMPORTANT

CLI capture is meant to run only for short durations, such as 8-10 minutes. If it runs for too long, it can be difficult to delete the running process.

12.1.2. Installing the Network Observability CLI

Installing the Network Observability CLI (**oc netobserv**) is a separate procedure from the Network Observability Operator installation. This means that, even if you have the Operator installed from OperatorHub, you need to install the CLI separately.



NOTE

You can optionally use Krew to install the **netobserv** CLI plugin. For more information, see "Installing a CLI plugin with Krew".

Prerequisites

- You must install the OpenShift CLI (oc).
- You must have a macOS or Linux operating system.

Procedure

- Download the oc netobserv file that corresponds with your architecture. For example, for the amd64 archive:
 - $\$ \ curl \ -LO \ https://mirror.openshift.com/pub/cgw/netobserv/latest/oc-netobserv-amd64$
- 2. Make the file executable:
 - \$ chmod +x ./oc-netobserv-amd64
- 3. Move the extracted **netobserv-cli** binary to a directory that is on your **PATH**, such as /usr/local/bin/:

\$ sudo mv ./oc-netobserv-amd64 /usr/local/bin/oc-netobserv

Verification

- Verify that **oc netobserv** is available:
 - \$ oc netobserv version

Example output

Netobserv CLI version < version >

Additional resources

- Installing and using CLI plugins
- Installing the CLI Manager Operator

12.2. USING THE NETWORK OBSERVABILITY CLI

You can visualize and filter the flows and packets data directly in the terminal to see specific usage, such as identifying who is using a specific port. The Network Observability CLI collects flows as JSON and database files or packets as a PCAP file, which you can use with third-party tools.

12.2.1. Capturing flows

You can capture flows and filter on any resource or zone in the data to solve use cases, such as displaying Round-Trip Time (RTT) between two zones. Table visualization in the CLI provides viewing and flow search capabilities.

Prerequisites

- Install the OpenShift CLI (oc).
- Install the Network Observability CLI (oc netobserv) plugin.

Procedure

1. Capture flows with filters enabled by running the following command:

\$ oc netobserv flows --enable_filter=true --action=Accept --cidr=0.0.0.0/0 --protocol=TCP --port=49051

2. Add filters to the **live table filter** prompt in the terminal to further refine the incoming flows. For example:

live table filter: [SrcK8S_Zone:us-west-1b] press enter to match multiple regular expressions at once

3. Use the **PageUp** and **PageDown** keys to toggle between **None**, **Resource**, **Zone**, **Host**, **Owner** and **all of the above**.

- 4. To stop capturing, press **Ctrl+C**. The data that was captured is written to two separate files in an **./output** directory located in the same path used to install the CLI.
- 5. View the captured data in the ./output/flow/<capture_date_time>.json JSON file, which contains JSON arrays of the captured data.

Example JSON file

```
"AgentIP": "10.0.1.76",
"Bytes": 561,
"DnsErrno": 0,
"Dscp": 20,
"DstAddr": "f904:ece9:ba63:6ac7:8018:1e5:7130:0",
"DstMac": "0A:58:0A:80:00:37",
"DstPort": 9999,
"Duplicate": false,
"Etype": 2048,
"Flags": 16,
"FlowDirection": 0,
"IfDirection": 0,
"Interface": "ens5",
"K8S_FlowLayer": "infra",
"Packets": 1,
"Proto": 6,
"SrcAddr": "3e06:6c10:6440:2:a80:37:b756:270f",
"SrcMac": "0A:58:0A:80:00:01",
"SrcPort": 46934.
"TimeFlowEndMs": 1709741962111,
"TimeFlowRttNs": 121000,
"TimeFlowStartMs": 1709741962111,
"TimeReceived": 1709741964
```

- 6. You can use SQLite to inspect the ./output/flow/<capture_date_time>.db database file. For example:
 - a. Open the file by running the following command:
 - \$ sqlite3 ./output/flow/<capture_date_time>.db
 - b. Query the data by running a SQLite **SELECT** statement, for example:

sqlite> SELECT DnsLatencyMs, DnsFlagsResponseCode, DnsId, DstAddr, DstPort, Interface, Proto, SrcAddr, SrcPort, Bytes, Packets FROM flow WHERE DnsLatencyMs >10 LIMIT 10;

Example output

```
12|NoError|58747|10.128.0.63|57856||17|172.30.0.10|53|284|1
11|NoError|20486|10.128.0.52|56575||17|169.254.169.254|53|225|1
11|NoError|59544|10.128.0.103|51089||17|172.30.0.10|53|307|1
13|NoError|32519|10.128.0.52|55241||17|169.254.169.254|53|254|1
12|NoError|32519|10.0.0.3|55241||17|169.254.169.254|53|254|1
15|NoError|57673|10.128.0.19|59051||17|172.30.0.10|53|313|1
```

13|NoError|35652|10.0.0.3|46532||17|169.254.169.254|53|183|1 32|NoError|37326|10.0.0.3|52718||17|169.254.169.254|53|169|1 14|NoError|14530|10.0.0.3|58203||17|169.254.169.254|53|246|1 15|NoError|40548|10.0.0.3|45933||17|169.254.169.254|53|174|1

12.2.2. Capturing packets

You can capture packets using the Network Observability CLI.

Prerequisites

- Install the OpenShift CLI (oc).
- Install the Network Observability CLI (oc netobserv) plugin.

Procedure

- 1. Run the packet capture with filters enabled:
 - \$ oc netobserv packets --action=Accept --cidr=0.0.0.0/0 --protocol=TCP --port=49051
- 2. Add filters to the **live table filter** prompt in the terminal to refine the incoming packets. An example filter is as follows:
 - live table filter: [SrcK8S_Zone:us-west-1b] press enter to match multiple regular expressions at once
- 3. Use the **PageUp** and **PageDown** keys to toggle between **None**, **Resource**, **Zone**, **Host**, **Owner** and **all of the above**.
- 4. To stop capturing, press Ctrl+C.
- 5. View the captured data, which is written to a single file in an ./output/pcap directory located in the same path that was used to install the CLI:
 - a. The ./output/pcap/<capture_date_time>.pcap file can be opened with Wireshark.

12.2.3. Capturing metrics

You can generate on-demand dashboards in Prometheus by using a service monitor for Network Observability.

Prerequisites

- Install the OpenShift CLI (oc).
- Install the Network Observability CLI (oc netobserv) plugin.

Procedure

1. Capture metrics with filters enabled by running the following command:

Example output

\$ oc netobserv metrics --enable_filter=true --cidr=0.0.0.0/0 --protocol=TCP --port=49051

2. Open the link provided in the terminal to view the NetObserv / On-Demand dashboard:

Example URL

https://console-openshift-console.apps.rosa...openshiftapps.com/monitoring/dashboards/netobserv-cli



NOTE

Features that are not enabled present as empty graphs.

12.2.4. Cleaning the Network Observability CLI

You can manually clean the CLI workload by running **oc netobserv cleanup**. This command removes all the CLI components from your cluster.

When you end a capture, this command is run automatically by the client. You might be required to manually run it if you experience connectivity issues.

Procedure

- Run the following command:
 - \$ oc netobserv cleanup

Additional resources

Network Observability CLI reference

12.3. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY CLI (OC NETOBSERV) REFERENCE

The Network Observability CLI (**oc netobserv**) has most features and filtering options that are available for the Network Observability Operator. You can pass command-line arguments to enable features or filtering options.

12.3.1. Network Observability CLI usage

You can use the Network Observability CLI (**oc netobserv**) to pass command-line arguments to capture flows data, packets data, and metrics for further analysis and enable features supported by the Network Observability Operator.

12.3.1.1. Syntax

The basic syntax for **oc netobserv** commands:

oc netobserv syntax

\$ oc netobserv [<command>] [<feature_option>] [<command_options>] 1



Feature options can only be used with the **oc netobserv flows** command. They cannot be used with the **oc netobserv packets** command.

12.3.1.2. Basic commands

Table 12.1. Basic commands

Command	Description
flows	Capture flows information. For subcommands, see the "Flows capture options" table.
packets	Capture packets data. For subcommands, see the "Packets capture options" table.
metrics	Capture metrics data. For subcommands, see the "Metrics capture options" table.
follow	Follow collector logs when running in background.
stop	Stop collection by removing agent daemonset.
сору	Copy collector generated files locally.
cleanup	Remove the Network Observability CLI components.
version	Print the software version.
help	Show help.

12.3.1.3. Flows capture options

Flows capture has mandatory commands as well as additional options, such as enabling extra features about packet drops, DNS latencies, Round-trip time, and filtering.

oc netobserv flows syntax

\$ oc netobserv flows [<feature_option>] [<command_options>]

Option	Description	Default
enable_all	enable all eBPF features	false
enable_dns	enable DNS tracking	false
enable_network_events	enable network events monitoring	false

Option	Description	Default
enable_pkt_translation	enable packet translation	false
enable_pkt_drop	enable packet drop	false
enable_rtt	enable RTT tracking	false
enable_udn_mapping	enable User Defined Network mapping	false
get-subnets	get subnets information	false
background	run in background	false
сору	copy the output files locally	prompt
log-level	components logs	info
max-time	maximum capture time	5m
max-bytes	maximum capture bytes	50000000 = 50MB
action	filter action	Accept
cidr	filter CIDR	0.0.0.0/0
direction	filter direction	-
dport	filter destination port	-
dport_range	filter destination port range	-
dports	filter on either of two destination ports	-
drops	filter flows with only dropped packets	false
icmp_code	filter ICMP code	-
icmp_type	filter ICMP type	-
node-selector	capture on specific nodes	-
peer_ip	filter peer IP	-

Option	Description	Default
peer_cidr	filter peer CIDR	-
port_range	filter port range	-
port	filter port	-
ports	filter on either of two ports	-
protocol	filter protocol	-
regexes	filter flows using regular expression	_
sport_range	filter source port range	-
sport	filter source port	-
sports	filter on either of two source ports	-
tcp_flags	filter TCP flags	-
interfaces	interfaces to monitor	-

Example running flows capture on TCP protocol and port 49051 with PacketDrop and RTT features enabled:

12.3.1.4. Packets capture options

You can filter packets capture data the as same as flows capture by using the filters. Certain features, such as packets drop, DNS, RTT, and network events, are only available for flows and metrics capture.

oc netobserv packets syntax

\$ oc netobserv packets [<option>]

Option	Description	Default
background	run in background	false
сору	copy the output files locally	prompt

Option	Description	Default
log-level	components logs	info
max-time	maximum capture time	5m
max-bytes	maximum capture bytes	50000000 = 50MB
action	filter action	Accept
cidr	filter CIDR	0.0.0.0/0
direction	filter direction	_
dport	filter destination port	_
dport_range	filter destination port range	_
dports	filter on either of two destination ports	-
drops	filter flows with only dropped packets	false
icmp_code	filter ICMP code	-
icmp_type	filter ICMP type	-
node-selector	capture on specific nodes	_
peer_ip	filter peer IP	_
peer_cidr	filter peer CIDR	_
port_range	filter port range	_
port	filter port	_
ports	filter on either of two ports	-
protocol	filter protocol	-
regexes	filter flows using regular expression	-
sport_range	filter source port range	-

Option	Description	Default
sport	filter source port	-
sports	filter on either of two source ports	-
tcp_flags	filter TCP flags	-

Example running packets capture on TCP protocol and port 49051:

\$ oc netobserv packets --action=Accept --cidr=0.0.0.0/0 --protocol=TCP --port=49051

12.3.1.5. Metrics capture options

You can enable features and use filters on metrics capture, the same as flows capture. The generated graphs fill accordingly in the dashboard.

oc netobserv metrics syntax

\$ oc netobserv metrics [<option>]

Option	Description	Default
enable_all	enable all eBPF features	false
enable_dns	enable DNS tracking	false
enable_network_events	enable network events monitoring	false
enable_pkt_translation	enable packet translation	false
enable_pkt_drop	enable packet drop	false
enable_rtt	enable RTT tracking	false
enable_udn_mapping	enable User Defined Network mapping	false
get-subnets	get subnets information	false
action	filter action	Accept
cidr	filter CIDR	0.0.0.0/0
direction	filter direction	-

Option	Description	Default
dport	filter destination port	_
dport_range	filter destination port range	-
dports	filter on either of two destination ports	-
drops	filter flows with only dropped packets	false
icmp_code	filter ICMP code	-
icmp_type	filter ICMP type	_
node-selector	capture on specific nodes	_
peer_ip	filter peer IP	_
peer_cidr	filter peer CIDR	_
port_range	filter port range	_
port	filter port	_
ports	filter on either of two ports	_
protocol	filter protocol	_
regexes	filter flows using regular expression	-
sport_range	filter source port range	_
sport	filter source port	_
sports	filter on either of two source ports	-
tcp_flags	filter TCP flags	_
interfaces	interfaces to monitor	-

Example running metrics capture for TCP drops

\$ oc netobserv metrics --enable_pkt_drop --protocol=TCP

CHAPTER 13. FLOWCOLLECTOR API REFERENCE

FlowCollector is the Schema for the network flows collection API, which pilots and configures the underlying deployments.

13.1. FLOWCOLLECTOR API SPECIFICATIONS

Description

FlowCollector is the schema for the network flows collection API, which pilots and configures the underlying deployments.

Type

Property	Туре	Description
apiVersion	string	APIVersion defines the versioned schema of this representation of an object. Servers should convert recognized schemas to the latest internal value, and might reject unrecognized values. More info: https://git.k8s.io/community/contributors/devel/sig-architecture/api-conventions.md#resources
kind	string	Kind is a string value representing the REST resource this object represents. Servers might infer this from the endpoint the client submits requests to. Cannot be updated. In CamelCase. More info: https://git.k8s.io/community/con tributors/devel/sig-architecture/api-conventions.md#types-kinds
metadata	object	Standard object's metadata. More info: https://git.k8s.io/community/con tributors/devel/sig-architecture/api-conventions.md#metadata

Property	Туре	Description
spec	object	Defines the desired state of the FlowCollector resource.
		*: the mention of "unsupported" or "deprecated" for a feature throughout this document means that this feature is not officially supported by Red Hat. It might have been, for example, contributed by the community and accepted without a formal agreement for maintenance. The product maintainers might provide some support for these features as a best effort only.

13.1.1. .metadata

Description

Standard object's metadata. More info: https://git.k8s.io/community/contributors/devel/sigarchitecture/api-conventions.md#metadata

Type

object

13.1.2. .spec

Description

Defines the desired state of the FlowCollector resource.

*: the mention of "unsupported" or "deprecated" for a feature throughout this document means that this feature is not officially supported by Red Hat. It might have been, for example, contributed by the community and accepted without a formal agreement for maintenance. The product maintainers might provide some support for these features as a best effort only.

Type

Property	Туре	Description
agent	object	Agent configuration for flows extraction.
consolePlugin	object	consolePlugin defines the settings related to the OpenShift Container Platform Console plugin, when available.

Property	Туре	Description
deploymentModel	string	deploymentModel defines the desired type of deployment for flow processing. Possible values are:
		- Direct (default) to make the flow processor listen directly from the agents.
		- Kafka to make flows sent to a Kafka pipeline before consumption by the processor.
		Kafka can provide better scalability, resiliency, and high availability (for more details, see https://www.redhat.com/en/topic s/integration/what-is-apache-kafka).
exporters	array	exporters defines additional optional exporters for custom consumption or storage.
kafka	object	Kafka configuration, allowing to use Kafka as a broker as part of the flow collection pipeline. Available when the spec.deploymentModel is Kafka.
loki	object	loki , the flow store, client settings.
namespace	string	Namespace where Network Observability pods are deployed.
networkPolicy	object	networkPolicy defines ingress network policy settings for Network Observability components isolation.
processor	object	processor defines the settings of the component that receives the flows from the agent, enriches them, generates metrics, and forwards them to the Loki persistence layer and/or any available exporter.

Property	Туре	Description
prometheus	object	prometheus defines Prometheus settings, such as querier configuration used to fetch metrics from the Console plugin.

13.1.3. .spec.agent

Description

Agent configuration for flows extraction.

Type

object

Property	Туре	Description
ebpf	object	ebpf describes the settings related to the eBPF-based flow reporter when spec.agent.type is set to eBPF .
type	string	type [deprecated *] selects the flows tracing agent. Previously, this field allowed to select between eBPF or IPFIX. Only eBPF is allowed now, so this field is deprecated and is planned for removal in a future version of the API.

13.1.4. .spec.agent.ebpf

Description

ebpf describes the settings related to the eBPF-based flow reporter when **spec.agent.type** is set to **eBPF**.

Type

Property	Туре	Description

Property	Туре	Description
advanced	object	advanced allows setting some aspects of the internal configuration of the eBPF agent. This section is aimed mostly for debugging and fine-grained performance optimizations, such as GOGC and GOMAXPROCS env vars. Set these values at your own risk.
cacheActiveTimeout	string	cacheActiveTimeout is the max period during which the reporter aggregates flows before sending. Increasing cacheMaxFlows and cacheActiveTimeout can decrease the network traffic overhead and the CPU load, however you can expect higher memory consumption and an increased latency in the flow collection.
cacheMaxFlows	integer	cacheMaxFlows is the max number of flows in an aggregate; when reached, the reporter sends the flows. Increasing cacheMaxFlows and cacheActiveTimeout can decrease the network traffic overhead and the CPU load, however you can expect higher memory consumption and an increased latency in the flow collection.
excludeInterfaces	array (string)	excludeInterfaces contains the interface names that are excluded from flow tracing. An entry enclosed by slashes, such as /br-/, is matched as a regular expression. Otherwise it is matched as a case-sensitive string.
features	array (string)	List of additional features to enable. They are all disabled by default. Enabling additional features might have performance impacts. Possible values are:

Property	Туре	- PacketDrop: Enable the Description flows logging
		feature. This feature requires mounting the kernel debug filesystem, so the eBPF agent pods must run as privileged. If the spec.agent.ebpf.privileged parameter is not set, an error is reported.
		- DNSTracking : Enable the DNS tracking feature.
		- FlowRTT : Enable flow latency (sRTT) extraction in the eBPF agent from TCP traffic.
		- NetworkEvents : Enable the network events monitoring feature, such as correlating flows and network policies. This feature requires mounting the kernel debug filesystem, so the eBPF agent pods must run as privileged. It requires using the OVN-Kubernetes network plugin with the Observability feature. IMPORTANT: This feature is available as a Technology Preview.
		- PacketTranslation : Enable enriching flows with packet translation information, such as Service NAT.
		- EbpfManager : Unsupported * . Use eBPF Manager to manage Network Observability eBPF programs. Pre-requisite: the eBPF Manager operator (or upstream bpfman operator) must be installed.
		- UDNMapping : Unsupported *. Enable interfaces mapping to User Defined Networks (UDN). This feature requires mounting the kernel debug filesystem, so the eBPF agent pods must run as privileged. It requires using the OVN-Kubernetes network plugin with the Observability feature.

Property	Туре	Description
flowFilter	object	flowFilter defines the eBPF agent configuration regarding flow filtering.
imagePullPolicy	string	imagePullPolicy is the Kubernetes pull policy for the image defined above
interfaces	array (string)	interfaces contains the interface names from where flows are collected. If empty, the agent fetches all the interfaces in the system, excepting the ones listed in excludeInterfaces. An entry enclosed by slashes, such as /br-/, is matched as a regular expression. Otherwise it is matched as a case-sensitive string.
kafkaBatchSize	integer	kafkaBatchSize limits the maximum size of a request in bytes before being sent to a partition. Ignored when not using Kafka. Default: 1MB.
logLevel	string	logLevel defines the log level for the Network Observability eBPF Agent
metrics	object	metrics defines the eBPF agent configuration regarding metrics.
privileged	boolean	Privileged mode for the eBPF Agent container. When ignored or set to false , the operator sets granular capabilities (BPF, PERFMON, NET_ADMIN, SYS_RESOURCE) to the container. If for some reason these capabilities cannot be set, such as if an old kernel version not knowing CAP_BPF is in use, then you can turn on this mode for more global privileges. Some agent features require the privileged mode, such as packet drops tracking (see features) and SR-IOV support.

Property	Туре	Description
resources	object	resources are the compute resources required by this container. For more information, see https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/configuration/manageresources-containers/
sampling	integer	Sampling rate of the flow reporter. 100 means one flow on 100 is sent. 0 or 1 means all flows are sampled.

13.1.5. .spec.agent.ebpf.advanced

Description

advanced allows setting some aspects of the internal configuration of the eBPF agent. This section is aimed mostly for debugging and fine-grained performance optimizations, such as **GOGC** and **GOMAXPROCS** env vars. Set these values at your own risk.

Type

object

Property	Туре	Description
env	object (string)	env allows passing custom environment variables to underlying components. Useful for passing some very concrete performance-tuning options, such as GOGC and GOMAXPROCS, that should not be publicly exposed as part of the FlowCollector descriptor, as they are only useful in edge debug or support scenarios.
scheduling	object	scheduling controls how the pods are scheduled on nodes.

13.1.6. .spec.agent.ebpf.advanced.scheduling

Description

scheduling controls how the pods are scheduled on nodes.

Type

Property	Туре	Description
affinity	object	If specified, the pod's scheduling constraints. For documentation, refer to https://kubernetes.io/docs/refer ence/kubernetes-api/workload-resources/pod-v1/#scheduling.
nodeSelector	object (string)	nodeSelector allows scheduling of pods only onto nodes that have each of the specified labels. For documentation, refer to https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/configuration/assign-pod-node/.
priorityClassName	string	If specified, indicates the pod's priority. For documentation, refer to https://kubernetes.io/docs/conc epts/scheduling-eviction/pod-priority-preemption/#how-to-use-priority-and-preemption. If not specified, default priority is used, or zero if there is no default.
tolerations	array	tolerations is a list of tolerations that allow the pod to schedule onto nodes with matching taints. For documentation, refer to https://kubernetes.io/docs/refer ence/kubernetes-api/workload-resources/pod-v1/#scheduling.

13.1.7. .spec.agent.ebpf.advanced.scheduling.affinity

Description

If specified, the pod's scheduling constraints. For documentation, refer to https://kubernetes.io/docs/reference/kubernetes-api/workload-resources/pod-v1/#scheduling.

Type

object

13.1.8. .spec.agent.ebpf.advanced.scheduling.tolerations

Description

tolerations is a list of tolerations that allow the pod to schedule onto nodes with matching taints. For documentation, refer to https://kubernetes.io/docs/reference/kubernetes-api/workload-resources/pod-v1/#scheduling.

Type

array

13.1.9. .spec.agent.ebpf.flowFilter

Description

flowFilter defines the eBPF agent configuration regarding flow filtering.

Type

Property	Туре	Description
action	string	action defines the action to perform on the flows that match the filter. The available options are Accept, which is the default, and Reject.
cidr	string	cidr defines the IP CIDR to filter flows by. Examples: 10.10.10.0/24 or 100:100:100:100:/64
destPorts	integer-or-string	destPorts optionally defines the destination ports to filter flows by. To filter a single port, set a single port as an integer value. For example, destPorts: 80. To filter a range of ports, use a "start-end" range in string format. For example, destPorts: "80-100". To filter two ports, use a "port1,port2" in string format. For example, ports: "80,100".
direction	string	direction optionally defines a direction to filter flows by. The available options are Ingress and Egress .
enable	boolean	Set enable to true to enable the eBPF flow filtering feature.
icmpCode	integer	icmpCode, for Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) traffic, optionally defines the ICMP code to filter flows by.
icmpType	integer	icmpType , for ICMP traffic, optionally defines the ICMP type to filter flows by.

Property	Туре	Description
peerCIDR	string	peerCIDR defines the Peer IP CIDR to filter flows by. Examples: 10.10.10.0/24 or 100:100:100:100::/64
peerIP	string	peerIP optionally defines the remote IP address to filter flows by. Example: 10.10.10.10 .
pktDrops	boolean	pktDrops optionally filters only flows containing packet drops.
ports	integer-or-string	ports optionally defines the ports to filter flows by. It is used both for source and destination ports. To filter a single port, set a single port as an integer value. For example, ports: 80. To filter a range of ports, use a "start-end" range in string format. For example, ports: "80-100". To filter two ports, use a "port1,port2" in string format. For example, ports: "80,100".
protocol	string	protocol optionally defines a protocol to filter flows by. The available options are TCP, UDP, ICMP, ICMPv6, and SCTP.
rules	array	rules defines a list of filtering rules on the eBPF Agents. When filtering is enabled, by default, flows that don't match any rule are rejected. To change the default, you can define a rule that accepts everything: { action: "Accept", cidr: "0.0.0.0/0" }, and then refine with rejecting rules. Unsupported *.
sampling	integer	sampling sampling rate for the matched flows, overriding the global sampling defined at spec.agent.ebpf.sampling .

Property	Туре	Description
sourcePorts	integer-or-string	sourcePorts optionally defines the source ports to filter flows by. To filter a single port, set a single port as an integer value. For example, sourcePorts: 80. To filter a range of ports, use a "start-end" range in string format. For example, sourcePorts: "80-100". To filter two ports, use a "port1,port2" in string format. For example, ports: "80,100".
tcpFlags	string	tcpFlags optionally defines TCP flags to filter flows by. In addition to the standard flags (RFC-9293), you can also filter by one of the three following combinations: SYN-ACK, FIN-ACK, and RST-ACK.

13.1.10. .spec.agent.ebpf.flowFilter.rules

Description

rules defines a list of filtering rules on the eBPF Agents. When filtering is enabled, by default, flows that don't match any rule are rejected. To change the default, you can define a rule that accepts everything: { **action: "Accept", cidr: "0.0.0.0/0"** }, and then refine with rejecting rules. Unsupported *

Type

array

13.1.11. .spec.agent.ebpf.flowFilter.rules[]

Description

EBPFFlowFilterRule defines the desired eBPF agent configuration regarding flow filtering rule.

Type

Property	Туре	Description
action	string	action defines the action to perform on the flows that match the filter. The available options are Accept, which is the default, and Reject.

Property	Туре	Description
cidr	string	cidr defines the IP CIDR to filter flows by. Examples: 10.10.10.0/24 or 100:100:100:164
destPorts	integer-or-string	destPorts optionally defines the destination ports to filter flows by. To filter a single port, set a single port as an integer value. For example, destPorts: 80. To filter a range of ports, use a "start-end" range in string format. For example, destPorts: "80-100". To filter two ports, use a "port1,port2" in string format. For example, ports: "80,100".
direction	string	direction optionally defines a direction to filter flows by. The available options are Ingress and Egress .
icmpCode	integer	icmpCode , for Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) traffic, optionally defines the ICMP code to filter flows by.
icmpType	integer	icmpType , for ICMP traffic, optionally defines the ICMP type to filter flows by.
peerCIDR	string	peerCIDR defines the Peer IP CIDR to filter flows by. Examples: 10.10.10.0/24 or 100:100:100:100::/64
peerIP	string	peerIP optionally defines the remote IP address to filter flows by. Example: 10.10.10.10 .
pktDrops	boolean	pktDrops optionally filters only flows containing packet drops.

Property	Туре	Description
ports	integer-or-string	ports optionally defines the ports to filter flows by. It is used both for source and destination ports. To filter a single port, set a single port as an integer value. For example, ports: 80. To filter a range of ports, use a "start-end" range in string format. For example, ports: "80-100". To filter two ports, use a "port1,port2" in string format. For example, ports: "80,100".
protocol	string	protocol optionally defines a protocol to filter flows by. The available options are TCP, UDP, ICMP, ICMPv6, and SCTP.
sampling	integer	sampling sampling rate for the matched flows, overriding the global sampling defined at spec.agent.ebpf.sampling .
sourcePorts	integer-or-string	sourcePorts optionally defines the source ports to filter flows by. To filter a single port, set a single port as an integer value. For example, sourcePorts: 80. To filter a range of ports, use a "start-end" range in string format. For example, sourcePorts: "80-100". To filter two ports, use a "port1,port2" in string format. For example, ports: "80,100".
tcpFlags	string	tcpFlags optionally defines TCP flags to filter flows by. In addition to the standard flags (RFC-9293), you can also filter by one of the three following combinations: SYN-ACK, FIN-ACK, and RST-ACK.

13.1.12. .spec.agent.ebpf.metrics

Description

metrics defines the eBPF agent configuration regarding metrics.

Type

Property	Туре	Description
disableAlerts	array (string)	disableAlerts is a list of alerts that should be disabled. Possible values are:
		NetObservDroppedFlows, which is triggered when the eBPF agent is missing packets or flows, such as when the BPF hashmap is busy or full, or the capacity limiter is being triggered.
enable	boolean	Set enable to false to disable eBPF agent metrics collection. It is enabled by default.
server	object	Metrics server endpoint configuration for the Prometheus scraper.

13.1.13. .spec.agent.ebpf.metrics.server

Description

Metrics server endpoint configuration for the Prometheus scraper.

Type

object

Property	Туре	Description
port	integer	The metrics server HTTP port.
tls	object	TLS configuration.

$13.1.14.\ .spec. agent. ebpf. metrics. server. tls$

Description

TLS configuration.

Type

object

Required

type

Property	Туре	Description
insecureSkipVerify	boolean	insecureSkipVerify allows skipping client-side verification of the provided certificate. If set to true, the providedCaFile field is ignored.
provided	object	TLS configuration when type is set to Provided .
providedCaFile	object	Reference to the CA file when type is set to Provided .
type	string	Select the type of TLS configuration: - Disabled (default) to not configure TLS for the endpoint Provided to manually provide cert file and a key file. Unsupported * Auto to use OpenShift Container Platform auto generated certificate using annotations.

$13.1.15.\ .spec.agent.ebpf.metrics.server.tls.provided$

Description

TLS configuration when \mbox{type} is set to $\mbox{Provided}.$

Type

Property	Туре	Description
certFile	string	certFile defines the path to the certificate file name within the config map or secret.
certKey	string	certKey defines the path to the certificate private key file name within the config map or secret. Omit when the key is not necessary.
name	string	Name of the config map or secret containing certificates.

Property	Туре	Description
namespace	string	Namespace of the config map or secret containing certificates. If omitted, the default is to use the same namespace as where Network Observability is deployed. If the namespace is different, the config map or the secret is copied so that it can be mounted as required.
type	string	Type for the certificate reference: configmap or secret .

13.1.16. .spec.agent.ebpf.metrics.server.tls.providedCaFile

Description

Reference to the CA file when **type** is set to **Provided**.

Type

object

Property	Туре	Description
file	string	File name within the config map or secret.
name	string	Name of the config map or secret containing the file.
namespace	string	Namespace of the config map or secret containing the file. If omitted, the default is to use the same namespace as where Network Observability is deployed. If the namespace is different, the config map or the secret is copied so that it can be mounted as required.
type	string	Type for the file reference: configmap or secret.

13.1.17. .spec.agent.ebpf.resources

Description

resources are the compute resources required by this container. For more information, see https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/configuration/manage-resources-containers/

Type

object

Property	Туре	Description
limits	integer-or-string	Limits describes the maximum amount of compute resources allowed. More info: https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/configuration/manageresources-containers/
requests	integer-or-string	Requests describes the minimum amount of compute resources required. If Requests is omitted for a container, it defaults to Limits if that is explicitly specified, otherwise to an implementation-defined value. Requests cannot exceed Limits. More info: https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/configuration/manage-resources-containers/

13.1.18. .spec.consolePlugin

Description

consolePlugin defines the settings related to the OpenShift Container Platform Console plugin, when available.

Type

Property	Туре	Description
advanced	object	advanced allows setting some aspects of the internal configuration of the console plugin. This section is aimed mostly for debugging and finegrained performance optimizations, such as GOGC and GOMAXPROCS env vars. Set these values at your own risk.
autoscaler	object	autoscaler spec of a horizontal pod autoscaler to set up for the plugin Deployment. Refer to HorizontalPodAutoscaler documentation (autoscaling/v2).

Property	Туре	Description
enable	boolean	Enables the console plugin deployment.
imagePullPolicy	string	imagePullPolicy is the Kubernetes pull policy for the image defined above
logLevel	string	logLevel for the console plugin backend
portNaming	object	portNaming defines the configuration of the port-to-service name translation
quickFilters	array	quickFilters configures quick filter presets for the Console plugin
replicas	integer	replicas defines the number of replicas (pods) to start.
resources	object	resources, in terms of compute resources, required by this container. For more information, see https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/configuration/manageresources-containers/

13.1.19. .spec.consolePlugin.advanced

Description

advanced allows setting some aspects of the internal configuration of the console plugin. This section is aimed mostly for debugging and fine-grained performance optimizations, such as **GOGC** and **GOMAXPROCS** env vars. Set these values at your own risk.

Type

	_	-
Property	Туре	Description

Property	Туре	Description
args	array (string)	args allows passing custom arguments to underlying components. Useful for overriding some parameters, such as a URL or a configuration path, that should not be publicly exposed as part of the FlowCollector descriptor, as they are only useful in edge debug or support scenarios.
env	object (string)	env allows passing custom environment variables to underlying components. Useful for passing some very concrete performance-tuning options, such as GOGC and GOMAXPROCS, that should not be publicly exposed as part of the FlowCollector descriptor, as they are only useful in edge debug or support scenarios.
port	integer	port is the plugin service port. Do not use 9002, which is reserved for metrics.
register	boolean	register allows, when set to true, to automatically register the provided console plugin with the OpenShift Container Platform Console operator. When set to false, you can still register it manually by editing console.operator.openshift.io/clus ter with the following command: oc patch console.operator.openshift.i o clustertype='json' -p '[{"op": "add", "path": "/spec/plugins/-", "value": "netobserv-plugin"}]'
scheduling	object	scheduling controls how the pods are scheduled on nodes.

$13.1.20.\ . spec. console Plugin. advanced. scheduling$

Description

scheduling controls how the pods are scheduled on nodes.

Type

object

Property	Туре	Description
affinity	object	If specified, the pod's scheduling constraints. For documentation, refer to https://kubernetes.io/docs/refer ence/kubernetes-api/workload-resources/pod-v1/#scheduling.
nodeSelector	object (string)	nodeSelector allows scheduling of pods only onto nodes that have each of the specified labels. For documentation, refer to https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/configuration/assign-pod-node/.
priorityClassName	string	If specified, indicates the pod's priority. For documentation, refer to https://kubernetes.io/docs/conc epts/scheduling-eviction/pod-priority-preemption/#how-to-use-priority-and-preemption. If not specified, default priority is used, or zero if there is no default.
tolerations	array	tolerations is a list of tolerations that allow the pod to schedule onto nodes with matching taints. For documentation, refer to https://kubernetes.io/docs/refer ence/kubernetes-api/workload-resources/pod-v1/#scheduling.

13.1.21. .spec.consolePlugin.advanced.scheduling.affinity

Description

If specified, the pod's scheduling constraints. For documentation, refer to https://kubernetes.io/docs/reference/kubernetes-api/workload-resources/pod-v1/#scheduling.

Type

object

13.1.22. .spec.consolePlugin.advanced.scheduling.tolerations

Description

tolerations is a list of tolerations that allow the pod to schedule onto nodes with matching taints. For documentation, refer to https://kubernetes.io/docs/reference/kubernetes-api/workload-resources/pod-v1/#scheduling.

Type

array

13.1.23. .spec.consolePlugin.autoscaler

Description

autoscaler spec of a horizontal pod autoscaler to set up for the plugin Deployment. Refer to HorizontalPodAutoscaler documentation (autoscaling/v2).

Type

object

13.1.24. .spec.consolePlugin.portNaming

Description

portNaming defines the configuration of the port-to-service name translation

Type

object

Property	Туре	Description
enable	boolean	Enable the console plugin port- to-service name translation
portNames	object (string)	portNames defines additional port names to use in the console, for example, portNames: {"3100": "loki"}.

13.1.25. .spec.consolePlugin.quickFilters

Description

quickFilters configures quick filter presets for the Console plugin

Type

array

13.1.26. .spec.consolePlugin.quickFilters[]

Description

QuickFilter defines preset configuration for Console's quick filters

Type

object

Required

filter

name

Property	Туре	Description
default	boolean	default defines whether this filter should be active by default or not
filter	object (string)	filter is a set of keys and values to be set when this filter is selected. Each key can relate to a list of values using a coma-separated string, for example, filter: {"src_namespace": "namespace1,namespace2"}.
name	string	Name of the filter, that is displayed in the Console

13.1.27. .spec.consolePlugin.resources

Description

resources, in terms of compute resources, required by this container. For more information, see https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/configuration/manage-resources-containers/

Type

object

Property	Туре	Description
limits	integer-or-string	Limits describes the maximum amount of compute resources allowed. More info: https://kubernetes.io/docs/conc epts/configuration/manage-resources-containers/
requests	integer-or-string	Requests describes the minimum amount of compute resources required. If Requests is omitted for a container, it defaults to Limits if that is explicitly specified, otherwise to an implementation-defined value. Requests cannot exceed Limits. More info: https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/configuration/manage-resources-containers/

13.1.28. .spec.exporters

Description

exporters defines additional optional exporters for custom consumption or storage.

Type

array

13.1.29. .spec.exporters[]

Description

FlowCollectorExporter defines an additional exporter to send enriched flows to.

Type

object

Required

type

Property	Туре	Description
ipfix	object	IPFIX configuration, such as the IP address and port to send enriched IPFIX flows to.
kafka	object	Kafka configuration, such as the address and topic, to send enriched flows to.
openTelemetry	object	OpenTelemetry configuration, such as the IP address and port to send enriched logs or metrics to.
type	string	type selects the type of exporters. The available options are Kafka, IPFIX, and OpenTelemetry.

13.1.30. .spec.exporters[].ipfix

Description

IPFIX configuration, such as the IP address and port to send enriched IPFIX flows to.

Type

object

Required

- targetHost
- targetPort

Property	Туре	Description
targetHost	string	Address of the IPFIX external receiver.
targetPort	integer	Port for the IPFIX external receiver.
transport	string	Transport protocol (TCP or UDP) to be used for the IPFIX connection, defaults to TCP .

13.1.31. .spec.exporters[].kafka

Description

Kafka configuration, such as the address and topic, to send enriched flows to.

Type

object

Required

- address
- topic

Property	Туре	Description
address	string	Address of the Kafka server
sasl	object	SASL authentication configuration. Unsupported *.
tls	object	TLS client configuration. When using TLS, verify that the address matches the Kafka port used for TLS, generally 9093.
topic	string	Kafka topic to use. It must exist. Network Observability does not create it.

13.1.32. .spec.exporters[].kafka.sasl

Description

SASL authentication configuration. Unsupported *.

Type

Property	Туре	Description
clientIDReference	object	Reference to the secret or config map containing the client ID
clientSecretReference	object	Reference to the secret or config map containing the client secret
type	string	Type of SASL authentication to use, or Disabled if SASL is not used

$13.1.33.\ .spec. exporters []. kafka. sasl. client IDR eference$

Description

Reference to the secret or config map containing the client ID

Type

object

Property	Туре	Description
file	string	File name within the config map or secret.
name	string	Name of the config map or secret containing the file.
namespace	string	Namespace of the config map or secret containing the file. If omitted, the default is to use the same namespace as where Network Observability is deployed. If the namespace is different, the config map or the secret is copied so that it can be mounted as required.
type	string	Type for the file reference: configmap or secret.

13.1.34. .spec.exporters[].kafka.sasl.clientSecretReference

Description

Reference to the secret or config map containing the client secret

Type

Property	Туре	Description
file	string	File name within the config map or secret.
name	string	Name of the config map or secret containing the file.
namespace	string	Namespace of the config map or secret containing the file. If omitted, the default is to use the same namespace as where Network Observability is deployed. If the namespace is different, the config map or the secret is copied so that it can be mounted as required.
type	string	Type for the file reference: configmap or secret.

13.1.35. .spec.exporters[].kafka.tls

Description

TLS client configuration. When using TLS, verify that the address matches the Kafka port used for TLS, generally 9093.

Type

object

Property	Туре	Description
caCert	object	caCert defines the reference of the certificate for the Certificate Authority.
enable	boolean	Enable TLS
insecureSkipVerify	boolean	insecureSkipVerify allows skipping client-side verification of the server certificate. If set to true, the caCert field is ignored.
userCert	object	userCert defines the user certificate reference and is used for mTLS. When you use one-way TLS, you can ignore this property.

13.1.36. .spec.exporters[].kafka.tls.caCert

Description

caCert defines the reference of the certificate for the Certificate Authority.

Type

object

Property	Туре	Description
certFile	string	certFile defines the path to the certificate file name within the config map or secret.
certKey	string	certKey defines the path to the certificate private key file name within the config map or secret. Omit when the key is not necessary.
name	string	Name of the config map or secret containing certificates.
namespace	string	Namespace of the config map or secret containing certificates. If omitted, the default is to use the same namespace as where Network Observability is deployed. If the namespace is different, the config map or the secret is copied so that it can be mounted as required.
type	string	Type for the certificate reference: configmap or secret .

13.1.37. .spec.exporters[].kafka.tls.userCert

Description

userCert defines the user certificate reference and is used for mTLS. When you use one-way TLS, you can ignore this property.

Type

Property	Туре	Description
certFile	string	certFile defines the path to the certificate file name within the config map or secret.

Property	Туре	Description
certKey	string	certKey defines the path to the certificate private key file name within the config map or secret. Omit when the key is not necessary.
name	string	Name of the config map or secret containing certificates.
namespace	string	Namespace of the config map or secret containing certificates. If omitted, the default is to use the same namespace as where Network Observability is deployed. If the namespace is different, the config map or the secret is copied so that it can be mounted as required.
type	string	Type for the certificate reference: configmap or secret .

13.1.38. .spec.exporters[].openTelemetry

Description

OpenTelemetry configuration, such as the IP address and port to send enriched logs or metrics to.

Type

object

Required

- targetHost
- targetPort

Property Type Description

Property	Туре	Description
fieldsMapping	array	Custom fields mapping to an OpenTelemetry conformant format. By default, Network Observability format proposal is used: https://github.com/rhobs/observability-data-model/blob/main/network-observability.md#format-proposal . As there is currently no accepted standard for L3 or L4 enriched network logs, you can freely override it with your own.
headers	object (string)	Headers to add to messages (optional)
logs	object	OpenTelemetry configuration for logs.
metrics	object	OpenTelemetry configuration for metrics.
protocol	string	Protocol of the OpenTelemetry connection. The available options are http and grpc .
targetHost	string	Address of the OpenTelemetry receiver.
targetPort	integer	Port for the OpenTelemetry receiver.
tls	object	TLS client configuration.

13.1.39. .spec.exporters[].openTelemetry.fieldsMapping

Description

Custom fields mapping to an OpenTelemetry conformant format. By default, Network Observability format proposal is used: https://github.com/rhobs/observability-data-model/blob/main/network-observability.md#format-proposal . As there is currently no accepted standard for L3 or L4 enriched network logs, you can freely override it with your own.

Type

array

13.1.40. .spec.exporters[].openTelemetry.fieldsMapping[]

Description

Type

object

Property	Туре	Description
input	string	
multiplier	integer	
output	string	

13.1.41. .spec.exporters[].openTelemetry.logs

Description

OpenTelemetry configuration for logs.

Type

object

Property	Туре	Description
enable	boolean	Set enable to true to send logs to an OpenTelemetry receiver.

13.1.42. .spec.exporters[].openTelemetry.metrics

Description

OpenTelemetry configuration for metrics.

Type

object

Property	Туре	Description
enable	boolean	Set enable to true to send metrics to an OpenTelemetry receiver.
pushTimeInterval	string	Specify how often metrics are sent to a collector.

13.1.43. .spec.exporters[].openTelemetry.tls

Description

TLS client configuration.

Type

object

Property	Туре	Description
caCert	object	caCert defines the reference of the certificate for the Certificate Authority.
enable	boolean	Enable TLS
insecureSkipVerify	boolean	insecureSkipVerify allows skipping client-side verification of the server certificate. If set to true, the caCert field is ignored.
userCert	object	userCert defines the user certificate reference and is used for mTLS. When you use one-way TLS, you can ignore this property.

$13.1.44.\ .spec. exporters []. open Telemetry. tls. ca Cert$

Description

 $\textbf{caCert} \ \text{defines the reference of the certificate for the Certificate Authority}.$

Type

Property	Туре	Description
certFile	string	certFile defines the path to the certificate file name within the config map or secret.
certKey	string	certKey defines the path to the certificate private key file name within the config map or secret. Omit when the key is not necessary.
name	string	Name of the config map or secret containing certificates.

Property	Туре	Description
namespace	string	Namespace of the config map or secret containing certificates. If omitted, the default is to use the same namespace as where Network Observability is deployed. If the namespace is different, the config map or the secret is copied so that it can be mounted as required.
type	string	Type for the certificate reference: configmap or secret .

$13.1.45.\ .spec. exporters []. open Telemetry. tls. user Cert$

Description

userCert defines the user certificate reference and is used for mTLS. When you use one-way TLS, you can ignore this property.

Туре

Property	Туре	Description
certFile	string	certFile defines the path to the certificate file name within the config map or secret.
certKey	string	certKey defines the path to the certificate private key file name within the config map or secret. Omit when the key is not necessary.
name	string	Name of the config map or secret containing certificates.
namespace	string	Namespace of the config map or secret containing certificates. If omitted, the default is to use the same namespace as where Network Observability is deployed. If the namespace is different, the config map or the secret is copied so that it can be mounted as required.

Property	Туре	Description
type	string	Type for the certificate reference: configmap or secret .

13.1.46. .spec.kafka

Description

Kafka configuration, allowing to use Kafka as a broker as part of the flow collection pipeline. Available when the **spec.deploymentModel** is **Kafka**.

Type

object

Required

- address
- topic

Property	Туре	Description
address	string	Address of the Kafka server
sasl	object	SASL authentication configuration. Unsupported *.
tls	object	TLS client configuration. When using TLS, verify that the address matches the Kafka port used for TLS, generally 9093.
topic	string	Kafka topic to use. It must exist. Network Observability does not create it.

13.1.47. .spec.kafka.sasl

Description

SASL authentication configuration. Unsupported *.

Type

Property	Туре	Description
clientIDReference	object	Reference to the secret or config map containing the client ID

Property	Туре	Description
clientSecretReference	object	Reference to the secret or config map containing the client secret
type	string	Type of SASL authentication to use, or Disabled if SASL is not used

$13.1.48.\ .spec. kafka. sasl. client IDR eference$

Description

Reference to the secret or config map containing the client ID

Type

object

Property	Туре	Description
file	string	File name within the config map or secret.
name	string	Name of the config map or secret containing the file.
namespace	string	Namespace of the config map or secret containing the file. If omitted, the default is to use the same namespace as where Network Observability is deployed. If the namespace is different, the config map or the secret is copied so that it can be mounted as required.
type	string	Type for the file reference: configmap or secret.

$13.1.49.\ .spec. kafka. sasl. client Secret Reference$

Description

Reference to the secret or config map containing the client secret

Type

Property	Туре	Description
file	string	File name within the config map or secret.
name	string	Name of the config map or secret containing the file.
namespace	string	Namespace of the config map or secret containing the file. If omitted, the default is to use the same namespace as where Network Observability is deployed. If the namespace is different, the config map or the secret is copied so that it can be mounted as required.
type	string	Type for the file reference: configmap or secret.

13.1.50. .spec.kafka.tls

Description

TLS client configuration. When using TLS, verify that the address matches the Kafka port used for TLS, generally 9093.

Type

Property	Туре	Description
caCert	object	caCert defines the reference of the certificate for the Certificate Authority.
enable	boolean	Enable TLS
insecureSkipVerify	boolean	insecureSkipVerify allows skipping client-side verification of the server certificate. If set to true, the caCert field is ignored.
userCert	object	userCert defines the user certificate reference and is used for mTLS. When you use one-way TLS, you can ignore this property.

13.1.51. .spec.kafka.tls.caCert

Description

caCert defines the reference of the certificate for the Certificate Authority.

Type

object

Property	Туре	Description
certFile	string	certFile defines the path to the certificate file name within the config map or secret.
certKey	string	certKey defines the path to the certificate private key file name within the config map or secret. Omit when the key is not necessary.
name	string	Name of the config map or secret containing certificates.
namespace	string	Namespace of the config map or secret containing certificates. If omitted, the default is to use the same namespace as where Network Observability is deployed. If the namespace is different, the config map or the secret is copied so that it can be mounted as required.
type	string	Type for the certificate reference: configmap or secret .

13.1.52. .spec.kafka.tls.userCert

Description

userCert defines the user certificate reference and is used for mTLS. When you use one-way TLS, you can ignore this property.

Type

Property	Туре	Description
certFile	string	certFile defines the path to the certificate file name within the config map or secret.

Property	Туре	Description
certKey	string	certKey defines the path to the certificate private key file name within the config map or secret. Omit when the key is not necessary.
name	string	Name of the config map or secret containing certificates.
namespace	string	Namespace of the config map or secret containing certificates. If omitted, the default is to use the same namespace as where Network Observability is deployed. If the namespace is different, the config map or the secret is copied so that it can be mounted as required.
type	string	Type for the certificate reference: configmap or secret .

13.1.53. .spec.loki

Description

loki, the flow store, client settings.

Type

object

Required

• mode

Property	Туре	Description
advanced	object	advanced allows setting some aspects of the internal configuration of the Loki clients. This section is aimed mostly for debugging and fine-grained performance optimizations.

Property	Туре	Description
enable	boolean	Set enable to true to store flows in Loki. The Console plugin can use either Loki or Prometheus as a data source for metrics (see also spec.prometheus.querier), or both. Not all queries are transposable from Loki to Prometheus. Hence, if Loki is disabled, some features of the plugin are disabled as well, such as getting per-pod information or viewing raw flows. If both Prometheus and Loki are enabled, Prometheus takes precedence and Loki is used as a fallback for queries that Prometheus cannot handle. If they are both disabled, the Console plugin is not deployed.
lokiStack	object	Loki configuration for LokiStack mode. This is useful for an easy Loki Operator configuration. It is ignored for other modes.
manual	object	Loki configuration for Manual mode. This is the most flexible configuration. It is ignored for other modes.
microservices	object	Loki configuration for Microservices mode. Use this option when Loki is installed using the microservices deployment mode (https://grafana.com/docs/loki/la test/fundamentals/architecture/deployment-modes/#microservices-mode). It is ignored for other modes.

Property	Туре	Description
mode	string	mode must be set according to the installation mode of Loki:
		- Use LokiStack when Loki is managed using the Loki Operator
		- Use Monolithic when Loki is installed as a monolithic workload
		- Use Microservices when Loki is installed as microservices, but without Loki Operator
		- Use Manual if none of the options above match your setup
monolithic	object	Loki configuration for Monolithic mode. Use this option when Loki is installed using the monolithic deployment mode (https://grafana.com/docs/loki/la test/fundamentals/architecture/deployment-modes/#monolithic-mode). It is ignored for other modes.
readTimeout	string	readTimeout is the maximum console plugin loki query total time limit. A timeout of zero means no timeout.
writeBatchSize	integer	writeBatchSize is the maximum batch size (in bytes) of Loki logs to accumulate before sending.
writeBatchWait	string	writeBatchWait is the maximum time to wait before sending a Loki batch.
writeTimeout	string	writeTimeout is the maximum Loki time connection / request limit. A timeout of zero means no timeout.

13.1.54. .spec.loki.advanced

Description

advanced allows setting some aspects of the internal configuration of the Loki clients. This section is aimed mostly for debugging and fine-grained performance optimizations.

Type

object

Property	Туре	Description
staticLabels	object (string)	staticLabels is a map of common labels to set on each flow in Loki storage.
writeMaxBackoff	string	writeMaxBackoff is the maximum backoff time for Loki client connection between retries.
writeMaxRetries	integer	writeMaxRetries is the maximum number of retries for Loki client connections.
writeMinBackoff	string	writeMinBackoff is the initial backoff time for Loki client connection between retries.

13.1.55. .spec.loki.lokiStack

Description

Loki configuration for **LokiStack** mode. This is useful for an easy Loki Operator configuration. It is ignored for other modes.

Type

object

Required

name

Property	Туре	Description
name	string	Name of an existing LokiStack resource to use.
namespace	string	Namespace where this LokiStack resource is located. If omitted, it is assumed to be the same as spec.namespace .

13.1.56. .spec.loki.manual

Description

Loki configuration for **Manual** mode. This is the most flexible configuration. It is ignored for other modes.

Type object

Property	Туре	Description
authToken	string	authToken describes the way to get a token to authenticate to Loki.
		- Disabled does not send any token with the request.
		- Forward forwards the user token for authorization.
		- Host [deprecated *] - uses the local pod service account to authenticate to Loki.
		When using the Loki Operator, this must be set to Forward .
ingesterUrl	string	ingesterUrl is the address of an existing Loki ingester service to push the flows to. When using the Loki Operator, set it to the Loki gateway service with the network tenant set in path, for example https://loki-gateway-http.netobserv.svc:8080/api/logs/v1/network.
querierUrl	string	querierUrl specifies the address of the Loki querier service. When using the Loki Operator, set it to the Loki gateway service with the network tenant set in path, for example https://loki-gateway-http.netobserv.svc:8080/api/logs/v1/network.
statusTls	object	TLS client configuration for Loki status URL.

Property	Туре	Description
statusUrl	string	statusUrl specifies the address of the Loki /ready, /metrics and /config endpoints, in case it is different from the Loki querier URL. If empty, the querierUrl value is used. This is useful to show error messages and some context in the frontend. When using the Loki Operator, set it to the Loki HTTP query frontend service, for example https://loki-query-frontend-http.netobserv.svc:3100/. statusTLS configuration is used when statusUrl is set.
tenantID	string	tenantID is the Loki X-Scope- OrgID that identifies the tenant for each request. When using the Loki Operator, set it to network , which corresponds to a special tenant mode.
tls	object	TLS client configuration for Loki URL.

13.1.57. .spec.loki.manual.statusTls

Description

TLS client configuration for Loki status URL.

Туре

Property	Туре	Description
caCert	object	caCert defines the reference of the certificate for the Certificate Authority.
enable	boolean	Enable TLS
insecureSkipVerify	boolean	insecureSkipVerify allows skipping client-side verification of the server certificate. If set to true, the caCert field is ignored.

Property	Туре	Description
userCert	object	userCert defines the user certificate reference and is used for mTLS. When you use one-way TLS, you can ignore this property.

13.1.58. .spec.loki.manual.statusTls.caCert

Description

caCert defines the reference of the certificate for the Certificate Authority.

Type

object

Property	Туре	Description
certFile	string	certFile defines the path to the certificate file name within the config map or secret.
certKey	string	certKey defines the path to the certificate private key file name within the config map or secret. Omit when the key is not necessary.
name	string	Name of the config map or secret containing certificates.
namespace	string	Namespace of the config map or secret containing certificates. If omitted, the default is to use the same namespace as where Network Observability is deployed. If the namespace is different, the config map or the secret is copied so that it can be mounted as required.
type	string	Type for the certificate reference: configmap or secret .

13.1.59. .spec.loki.manual.statusTls.userCert

Description

userCert defines the user certificate reference and is used for mTLS. When you use one-way TLS, you can ignore this property.

Type

object

Property	Туре	Description
certFile	string	certFile defines the path to the certificate file name within the config map or secret.
certKey	string	certKey defines the path to the certificate private key file name within the config map or secret. Omit when the key is not necessary.
name	string	Name of the config map or secret containing certificates.
namespace	string	Namespace of the config map or secret containing certificates. If omitted, the default is to use the same namespace as where Network Observability is deployed. If the namespace is different, the config map or the secret is copied so that it can be mounted as required.
type	string	Type for the certificate reference: configmap or secret .

13.1.60. .spec.loki.manual.tls

Description

TLS client configuration for Loki URL.

Type

Property	Туре	Description
caCert	object	caCert defines the reference of the certificate for the Certificate Authority.
enable	boolean	Enable TLS

Property	Туре	Description
insecureSkipVerify	boolean	insecureSkipVerify allows skipping client-side verification of the server certificate. If set to true, the caCert field is ignored.
userCert	object	userCert defines the user certificate reference and is used for mTLS. When you use one-way TLS, you can ignore this property.

13.1.61. .spec.loki.manual.tls.caCert

Description

caCert defines the reference of the certificate for the Certificate Authority.

Туре

object

Property	Туре	Description
certFile	string	certFile defines the path to the certificate file name within the config map or secret.
certKey	string	certKey defines the path to the certificate private key file name within the config map or secret. Omit when the key is not necessary.
name	string	Name of the config map or secret containing certificates.
namespace	string	Namespace of the config map or secret containing certificates. If omitted, the default is to use the same namespace as where Network Observability is deployed. If the namespace is different, the config map or the secret is copied so that it can be mounted as required.
type	string	Type for the certificate reference: configmap or secret .

13.1.62. .spec.loki.manual.tls.userCert

Description

userCert defines the user certificate reference and is used for mTLS. When you use one-way TLS, you can ignore this property.

Type

object

Property	Туре	Description
certFile	string	certFile defines the path to the certificate file name within the config map or secret.
certKey	string	certKey defines the path to the certificate private key file name within the config map or secret. Omit when the key is not necessary.
name	string	Name of the config map or secret containing certificates.
namespace	string	Namespace of the config map or secret containing certificates. If omitted, the default is to use the same namespace as where Network Observability is deployed. If the namespace is different, the config map or the secret is copied so that it can be mounted as required.
type	string	Type for the certificate reference: configmap or secret .

13.1.63. .spec.loki.microservices

Description

Loki configuration for **Microservices** mode. Use this option when Loki is installed using the microservices deployment mode

(https://grafana.com/docs/loki/latest/fundamentals/architecture/deployment-modes/#microservices-mode). It is ignored for other modes.

Type

Property	Туре	Description
ingesterUrl	string	ingesterUrl is the address of an existing Loki ingester service to push the flows to.

Property	Туре	Description
querierUrl	string	querierURL specifies the address of the Loki querier service.
tenantID	string	tenantID is the Loki X-Scope-OrgID header that identifies the tenant for each request.
tls	object	TLS client configuration for Loki URL.

13.1.64. .spec.loki.microservices.tls

Description

TLS client configuration for Loki URL.

Type

object

Property	Туре	Description
caCert	object	caCert defines the reference of the certificate for the Certificate Authority.
enable	boolean	Enable TLS
insecureSkipVerify	boolean	insecureSkipVerify allows skipping client-side verification of the server certificate. If set to true, the caCert field is ignored.
userCert	object	userCert defines the user certificate reference and is used for mTLS. When you use one-way TLS, you can ignore this property.

$13.1.65.\ .spec.loki.microservices.tls.ca Cert$

Description

caCert defines the reference of the certificate for the Certificate Authority.

Type

Property	Туре	Description
certFile	string	certFile defines the path to the certificate file name within the config map or secret.
certKey	string	certKey defines the path to the certificate private key file name within the config map or secret. Omit when the key is not necessary.
name	string	Name of the config map or secret containing certificates.
namespace	string	Namespace of the config map or secret containing certificates. If omitted, the default is to use the same namespace as where Network Observability is deployed. If the namespace is different, the config map or the secret is copied so that it can be mounted as required.
type	string	Type for the certificate reference: configmap or secret .

$13.1.66.\ .spec.loki.microservices.tls.user Cert$

Description

userCert defines the user certificate reference and is used for mTLS. When you use one-way TLS, you can ignore this property.

Type

Property	Туре	Description
certFile	string	certFile defines the path to the certificate file name within the config map or secret.
certKey	string	certKey defines the path to the certificate private key file name within the config map or secret. Omit when the key is not necessary.

Property	Туре	Description
name	string	Name of the config map or secret containing certificates.
namespace	string	Namespace of the config map or secret containing certificates. If omitted, the default is to use the same namespace as where Network Observability is deployed. If the namespace is different, the config map or the secret is copied so that it can be mounted as required.
type	string	Type for the certificate reference: configmap or secret .

13.1.67. .spec.loki.monolithic

Description

Loki configuration for **Monolithic** mode. Use this option when Loki is installed using the monolithic deployment mode (https://grafana.com/docs/loki/latest/fundamentals/architecture/deployment-modes/#monolithic-mode). It is ignored for other modes.

Type

object

Property	Туре	Description
tenantID	string	tenantID is the Loki X-Scope-OrgID header that identifies the tenant for each request.
tls	object	TLS client configuration for Loki URL.
url	string	url is the unique address of an existing Loki service that points to both the ingester and the querier.

13.1.68. .spec.loki.monolithic.tls

Description

TLS client configuration for Loki URL.

Type

Property	Туре	Description
caCert	object	caCert defines the reference of the certificate for the Certificate Authority.
enable	boolean	Enable TLS
insecureSkipVerify	boolean	insecureSkipVerify allows skipping client-side verification of the server certificate. If set to true, the caCert field is ignored.
userCert	object	userCert defines the user certificate reference and is used for mTLS. When you use one-way TLS, you can ignore this property.

$13.1.69.\ .spec.loki.monolithic.tls.ca Cert$

Description

caCert defines the reference of the certificate for the Certificate Authority.

Type

Property	Туре	Description
certFile	string	certFile defines the path to the certificate file name within the config map or secret.
certKey	string	certKey defines the path to the certificate private key file name within the config map or secret. Omit when the key is not necessary.
name	string	Name of the config map or secret containing certificates.
namespace	string	Namespace of the config map or secret containing certificates. If omitted, the default is to use the same namespace as where Network Observability is deployed. If the namespace is different, the config map or the secret is copied so that it can be mounted as required.

Property	Туре	Description
type	string	Type for the certificate reference: configmap or secret .

13.1.70. .spec.loki.monolithic.tls.userCert

Description

userCert defines the user certificate reference and is used for mTLS. When you use one-way TLS, you can ignore this property.

Type

object

Property	Туре	Description
certFile	string	certFile defines the path to the certificate file name within the config map or secret.
certKey	string	certKey defines the path to the certificate private key file name within the config map or secret. Omit when the key is not necessary.
name	string	Name of the config map or secret containing certificates.
namespace	string	Namespace of the config map or secret containing certificates. If omitted, the default is to use the same namespace as where Network Observability is deployed. If the namespace is different, the config map or the secret is copied so that it can be mounted as required.
type	string	Type for the certificate reference: configmap or secret .

13.1.71. .spec.networkPolicy

Description

networkPolicy defines ingress network policy settings for Network Observability components isolation

Type

Property	Туре	Description
additionalNamespaces	array (string)	additionalNamespaces contains additional namespaces allowed to connect to the Network Observability namespace. It provides flexibility in the network policy configuration, but if you need a more specific configuration, you can disable it and install your own instead.
enable	boolean	Set enable to true to deploy network policies on the namespaces used by Network Observability (main and privileged). It is disabled by default. These network policies better isolate the Network Observability components to prevent undesired connections to them. To increase the security of connections, enable this option or create your own network policy.

13.1.72. .spec.processor

Description

processor defines the settings of the component that receives the flows from the agent, enriches them, generates metrics, and forwards them to the Loki persistence layer and/or any available exporter.

Type

Property	Туре	Description
addZone	boolean	addZone allows availability zone awareness by labelling flows with their source and destination zones. This feature requires the "topology.kubernetes.io/zone" label to be set on nodes.

Property	Туре	Description
advanced	object	advanced allows setting some aspects of the internal configuration of the flow processor. This section is aimed mostly for debugging and fine-grained performance optimizations, such as GOGC and GOMAXPROCS env vars. Set these values at your own risk.
clusterName	string	clusterName is the name of the cluster to appear in the flows data. This is useful in a multicluster context. When using OpenShift Container Platform, leave empty to make it automatically determined.
deduper	object	deduper allows you to sample or drop flows identified as duplicates, in order to save on resource usage. Unsupported *.
filters	array	filters lets you define custom filters to limit the amount of generated flows. These filters provide more flexibility than the eBPF Agent filters (in spec.agent.ebpf.flowFilter), such as allowing to filter by Kubernetes namespace, but with a lesser improvement in performance. Unsupported *.
imagePullPolicy	string	imagePullPolicy is the Kubernetes pull policy for the image defined above
kafkaConsumerAutoscaler	object	kafkaConsumerAutoscaler is the spec of a horizontal pod autoscaler to set up for flowlogs-pipeline-transformer, which consumes Kafka messages. This setting is ignored when Kafka is disabled. Refer to HorizontalPodAutoscaler documentation (autoscaling/v2).

Property	Туре	Description
kafkaConsumerBatchSize	integer	kafkaConsumerBatchSize indicates to the broker the maximum batch size, in bytes, that the consumer accepts. Ignored when not using Kafka. Default: 10MB.
kafkaConsumerQueueCapaci ty	integer	kafkaConsumerQueueCapac ity defines the capacity of the internal message queue used in the Kafka consumer client. Ignored when not using Kafka.
kafkaConsumerReplicas	integer	kafkaConsumerReplicas defines the number of replicas (pods) to start for flowlogs- pipeline-transformer, which consumes Kafka messages. This setting is ignored when Kafka is disabled.
logLevel	string	logLevel of the processor runtime
logTypes	string	logTypes defines the desired record types to generate. Possible values are: - Flows to export regular network flows. This is the default. - Conversations to generate events for started conversations, ended conversations as well as periodic "tick" updates. - EndedConversations to generate only ended conversations events. - All to generate both network flows and all conversations events. It is not recommended due to the impact on resources footprint.
metrics	object	Metrics define the processor configuration regarding metrics

Property	Туре	Description
multiClusterDeployment	boolean	Set multiClusterDeployment to true to enable multi clusters feature. This adds clusterName label to flows data
resources	object	resources are the compute resources required by this container. For more information, see https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/configuration/manageresources-containers/
subnetLabels	object	subnetLabels allows to define custom labels on subnets and IPs or to enable automatic labelling of recognized subnets in OpenShift Container Platform, which is used to identify cluster external traffic. When a subnet matches the source or destination IP of a flow, a corresponding field is added: SrcSubnetLabel or DstSubnetLabel.

13.1.73. .spec.processor.advanced

Description

advanced allows setting some aspects of the internal configuration of the flow processor. This section is aimed mostly for debugging and fine-grained performance optimizations, such as **GOGC** and **GOMAXPROCS** env vars. Set these values at your own risk.

Type

Property	Туре	Description
conversationEndTimeout	string	conversationEndTimeout is the time to wait after a network flow is received, to consider the conversation ended. This delay is ignored when a FIN packet is collected for TCP flows (see conversationTerminatingTim eout instead).
conversationHeartbeatInterv al	string	conversationHeartbeatInterv al is the time to wait between "tick" events of a conversation

Property	Туре	Description
conversationTerminatingTim eout	string	conversationTerminatingTim eout is the time to wait from detected FIN flag to end a conversation. Only relevant for TCP flows.
dropUnusedFields	boolean	dropUnusedFields [deprecated *] this setting is not used anymore.
enableKubeProbes	boolean	enableKubeProbes is a flag to enable or disable Kubernetes liveness and readiness probes
env	object (string)	env allows passing custom environment variables to underlying components. Useful for passing some very concrete performance-tuning options, such as GOGC and GOMAXPROCS, that should not be publicly exposed as part of the FlowCollector descriptor, as they are only useful in edge debug or support scenarios.
healthPort	integer	healthPort is a collector HTTP port in the Pod that exposes the health check API
port	integer	Port of the flow collector (host port). By convention, some values are forbidden. It must be greater than 1024 and different from 4500, 4789 and 6081.
profilePort	integer	profilePort allows setting up a Go pprof profiler listening to this port
scheduling	object	scheduling controls how the pods are scheduled on nodes.

Property	Туре	Description
secondaryNetworks	array	Defines secondary networks to be checked for resources identification. To guarantee a correct identification, indexed values must form an unique identifier across the cluster. If the same index is used by several resources, those resources might be incorrectly labeled.

13.1.74. .spec.processor.advanced.scheduling

Description

scheduling controls how the pods are scheduled on nodes.

Type

Property	Туре	Description
affinity	object	If specified, the pod's scheduling constraints. For documentation, refer to https://kubernetes.io/docs/refer ence/kubernetes-api/workload-resources/pod-v1/#scheduling.
nodeSelector	object (string)	nodeSelector allows scheduling of pods only onto nodes that have each of the specified labels. For documentation, refer to https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/configuration/assign-pod-node/.
priorityClassName	string	If specified, indicates the pod's priority. For documentation, refer to https://kubernetes.io/docs/conc epts/scheduling-eviction/pod-priority-preemption/#how-to-use-priority-and-preemption. If not specified, default priority is used, or zero if there is no default.

Property	Туре	Description
tolerations	array	tolerations is a list of tolerations that allow the pod to schedule onto nodes with matching taints. For documentation, refer to https://kubernetes.io/docs/refer ence/kubernetes-api/workload-resources/pod-v1/#scheduling.

13.1.75. .spec.processor.advanced.scheduling.affinity

Description

If specified, the pod's scheduling constraints. For documentation, refer to https://kubernetes.io/docs/reference/kubernetes-api/workload-resources/pod-v1/#scheduling.

Type

object

13.1.76. .spec.processor.advanced.scheduling.tolerations

Description

tolerations is a list of tolerations that allow the pod to schedule onto nodes with matching taints. For documentation, refer to https://kubernetes.io/docs/reference/kubernetes-api/workload-resources/pod-v1/#scheduling.

Type

array

13.1.77. .spec.processor.advanced.secondaryNetworks

Description

Defines secondary networks to be checked for resources identification. To guarantee a correct identification, indexed values must form an unique identifier across the cluster. If the same index is used by several resources, those resources might be incorrectly labeled.

Type

array

13.1.78. .spec.processor.advanced.secondaryNetworks[]

Description

Type

object

Required

- index
- name

Property	Туре	Description
index	array (string)	index is a list of fields to use for indexing the pods. They should form a unique Pod identifier across the cluster. Can be any of: MAC, IP, Interface. Fields absent from the 'k8s.v1.cni.cncf.io/network-status' annotation must not be added to the index.
name	string	name should match the network name as visible in the pods annotation 'k8s.v1.cni.cncf.io/network-status'.

13.1.79. .spec.processor.deduper

Description

deduper allows you to sample or drop flows identified as duplicates, in order to save on resource usage. Unsupported *.

Type

Property Type	Description

Property	Туре	Description
mode	string	Set the Processor de-duplication mode. It comes in addition to the Agent-based deduplication because the Agent cannot deduplicate same flows reported from different nodes. - Use Drop to drop every flow considered as duplicates, allowing saving more on resource usage but potentially losing some information such as the network interfaces used from peer, or network events. - Use Sample to randomly keep only one flow on 50, which is the default, among the ones considered as duplicates. This is a compromise between dropping every duplicate or keeping every duplicate. This sampling action comes in addition to the Agent-based sampling. If both Agent and Processor sampling values are 50 , the combined sampling is 1:2500. - Use Disabled to turn off Processor-based de-duplication.
sampling	integer	sampling is the sampling rate when deduper mode is Sample .

13.1.80. .spec.processor.filters

Description

filters lets you define custom filters to limit the amount of generated flows. These filters provide more flexibility than the eBPF Agent filters (in **spec.agent.ebpf.flowFilter**), such as allowing to filter by Kubernetes namespace, but with a lesser improvement in performance. Unsupported *.

Type

array

13.1.81. .spec.processor.filters[]

Description

FLPFilterSet defines the desired configuration for FLP-based filtering satisfying all conditions.

Type

object

Property	Туре	Description
allOf	array	filters is a list of matches that must be all satisfied in order to remove a flow.
outputTarget	string	If specified, these filters only target a single output: Loki , Metrics or Exporters . By default, all outputs are targeted.
sampling	integer	sampling is an optional sampling rate to apply to this filter.

$13.1.82.\ .spec.processor.filters []. all Of$

Description

filters is a list of matches that must be all satisfied in order to remove a flow.

Type

array

13.1.83. .spec.processor.filters[].allOf[]

Description

FLPSingleFilter defines the desired configuration for a single FLP-based filter.

Type

object

Required

- field
- matchType

Property	Туре	Description
field	string	Name of the field to filter on. Refer to the documentation for the list of available fields: https://github.com/netobserv/ne twork-observability- operator/blob/main/docs/flows- format.adoc.
matchType	string	Type of matching to apply.

Property	Туре	Description
value	string	Value to filter on. When matchType is Equal or NotEqual, you can use field injection with \$(SomeField) to refer to any other field of the flow.

13.1.84. .spec.processor.kafkaConsumerAutoscaler

Description

kafkaConsumerAutoscaler is the spec of a horizontal pod autoscaler to set up for **flowlogs-pipeline-transformer**, which consumes Kafka messages. This setting is ignored when Kafka is disabled. Refer to HorizontalPodAutoscaler documentation (autoscaling/v2).

Type

object

13.1.85. .spec.processor.metrics

Description

Metrics define the processor configuration regarding metrics

Type

Property	Туре	Description
disableAlerts	array (string)	disableAlerts is a list of alerts that should be disabled. Possible values are:
		NetObservNoFlows , which is triggered when no flows are being observed for a certain period.
		NetObservLokiError , which is triggered when flows are being dropped due to Loki errors.

Property	Туре	Description
includeList	array (string)	includeList is a list of metric names to specify which ones to generate. The names correspond to the names in Prometheus without the prefix. For example, namespace_egress_packets_total shows up as netobserv_namespace_egre ss_packets_total in Prometheus. Note that the more metrics you add, the bigger is the impact on Prometheus workload resources. Metrics enabled by default are: namespace_flows_total, node_ingress_bytes_total, node_egress_bytes_total, workload_ingress_bytes_total, workload_egress_bytes_total, workload_egress_bytes_total, workload_egress_bytes_total, namespace_drop_packets_t otal (when PacketDrop feature is enabled), namespace_rtt_seconds (when FlowRTT feature is enabled), namespace_dns_latency_se conds (when DNSTracking feature is enabled), namespace_network_policy_events_total (when NetworkEvents feature is enabled). More information, with full list of available metrics: https://github.com/netobserv/network-observability-operator/blob/main/docs/Metric s.md
server	object	Metrics server endpoint configuration for Prometheus scraper

13.1.86. .spec.processor.metrics.server

Description

Metrics server endpoint configuration for Prometheus scraper

Type

Property	Туре	Description
port	integer	The metrics server HTTP port.
tls	object	TLS configuration.

$13.1.87.\ .spec.processor.metrics.server.tls$

Description

TLS configuration.

Type

object

Required

• type

Property	Туре	Description
insecureSkipVerify	boolean	insecureSkipVerify allows skipping client-side verification of the provided certificate. If set to true, the providedCaFile field is ignored.
provided	object	TLS configuration when type is set to Provided .
providedCaFile	object	Reference to the CA file when type is set to Provided .
type	string	Select the type of TLS configuration: - Disabled (default) to not configure TLS for the endpoint Provided to manually provide cert file and a key file. Unsupported * Auto to use OpenShift Container Platform auto generated certificate using annotations.

13.1.88. .spec.processor.metrics.server.tls.provided

Description

TLS configuration when **type** is set to **Provided**.

Type

object

Property	Туре	Description
certFile	string	certFile defines the path to the certificate file name within the config map or secret.
certKey	string	certKey defines the path to the certificate private key file name within the config map or secret. Omit when the key is not necessary.
name	string	Name of the config map or secret containing certificates.
namespace	string	Namespace of the config map or secret containing certificates. If omitted, the default is to use the same namespace as where Network Observability is deployed. If the namespace is different, the config map or the secret is copied so that it can be mounted as required.
type	string	Type for the certificate reference: configmap or secret .

$13.1.89.\ .spec.processor.metrics.server.tls.provided CaFile$

Description

Reference to the CA file when **type** is set to **Provided**.

Туре

Property	Туре	Description
file	string	File name within the config map or secret.
name	string	Name of the config map or secret containing the file.

Property	Туре	Description
namespace	string	Namespace of the config map or secret containing the file. If omitted, the default is to use the same namespace as where Network Observability is deployed. If the namespace is different, the config map or the secret is copied so that it can be mounted as required.
type	string	Type for the file reference: configmap or secret.

13.1.90. .spec.processor.resources

Description

resources are the compute resources required by this container. For more information, see https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/configuration/manage-resources-containers/

Type

object

Property	Туре	Description
limits	integer-or-string	Limits describes the maximum amount of compute resources allowed. More info: https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/configuration/manageresources-containers/
requests	integer-or-string	Requests describes the minimum amount of compute resources required. If Requests is omitted for a container, it defaults to Limits if that is explicitly specified, otherwise to an implementation-defined value. Requests cannot exceed Limits. More info: https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/configuration/manage-resources-containers/

13.1.91. .spec.processor.subnetLabels

Description

subnetLabels allows to define custom labels on subnets and IPs or to enable automatic labelling of recognized subnets in OpenShift Container Platform, which is used to identify cluster external traffic.

When a subnet matches the source or destination IP of a flow, a corresponding field is added: **SrcSubnetLabel** or **DstSubnetLabel**.

Type

object

Property	Туре	Description
customLabels	array	customLabels allows to customize subnets and IPs labelling, such as to identify cluster-external workloads or web services. If you enable openShiftAutoDetect, customLabels can override the detected subnets in case they overlap.
openShiftAutoDetect	boolean	openShiftAutoDetect allows, when set to true, to detect automatically the machines, pods and services subnets based on the OpenShift Container Platform install configuration and the Cluster Network Operator configuration. Indirectly, this is a way to accurately detect external traffic: flows that are not labeled for those subnets are external to the cluster. Enabled by default on OpenShift Container Platform.

13.1.92. .spec.processor.subnetLabels.customLabels

Description

customLabels allows to customize subnets and IPs labelling, such as to identify cluster-external workloads or web services. If you enable **openShiftAutoDetect**, **customLabels** can override the detected subnets in case they overlap.

Type

array

13.1.93. .spec.processor.subnetLabels.customLabels[]

Description

SubnetLabel allows to label subnets and IPs, such as to identify cluster-external workloads or web services.

Type

object

Required

• cidrs

• name

Property	Туре	Description
cidrs	array (string)	List of CIDRs, such as ["1.2.3.4/32"] .
name	string	Label name, used to flag matching flows.

13.1.94. .spec.prometheus

Description

prometheus defines Prometheus settings, such as querier configuration used to fetch metrics from the Console plugin.

Type

object

Property	Туре	Description
querier	object	Prometheus querying configuration, such as client settings, used in the Console plugin.

13.1.95. .spec.prometheus.querier

Description

Prometheus querying configuration, such as client settings, used in the Console plugin.

Type

object

Required

mode

Property	Туре	Description

Property	Туре	Description
enable	boolean	When enable is true , the Console plugin queries flow metrics from Prometheus instead of Loki whenever possible. It is enbaled by default: set it to false to disable this feature. The Console plugin can use either Loki or Prometheus as a data source for metrics (see also spec.loki), or both. Not all queries are transposable from Loki to Prometheus. Hence, if Loki is disabled, some features of the plugin are disabled as well, such as getting per-pod information or viewing raw flows. If both Prometheus and Loki are enabled, Prometheus takes precedence and Loki is used as a fallback for queries that Prometheus cannot handle. If they are both disabled, the Console plugin is not deployed.
manual	object	Prometheus configuration for Manual mode.
mode	string	mode must be set according to the type of Prometheus installation that stores Network Observability metrics: - Use Auto to try configuring automatically. In OpenShift Container Platform, it uses the Thanos querier from OpenShift Container Platform Cluster Monitoring - Use Manual for a manual setup
timeout	string	timeout is the read timeout for console plugin queries to Prometheus. A timeout of zero means no timeout.

13.1.96. .spec.prometheus.querier.manual

Description

Prometheus configuration for ${\bf Manual}\ {\bf mode}.$

Type

object

Property	Туре	Description
forwardUserToken	boolean	Set true to forward logged in user token in queries to Prometheus
tls	object	TLS client configuration for Prometheus URL.
url	string	url is the address of an existing Prometheus service to use for querying metrics.

13.1.97. .spec.prometheus.querier.manual.tls

Description

TLS client configuration for Prometheus URL.

Type

object

Property	Туре	Description
caCert	object	caCert defines the reference of the certificate for the Certificate Authority.
enable	boolean	Enable TLS
insecureSkipVerify	boolean	insecureSkipVerify allows skipping client-side verification of the server certificate. If set to true, the caCert field is ignored.
userCert	object	userCert defines the user certificate reference and is used for mTLS. When you use one-way TLS, you can ignore this property.

$13.1.98.\ . spec. prometheus. querier. manual. tls. ca Cert$

Description

caCert defines the reference of the certificate for the Certificate Authority.

Type

Property	Туре	Description
certFile	string	certFile defines the path to the certificate file name within the config map or secret.
certKey	string	certKey defines the path to the certificate private key file name within the config map or secret. Omit when the key is not necessary.
name	string	Name of the config map or secret containing certificates.
namespace	string	Namespace of the config map or secret containing certificates. If omitted, the default is to use the same namespace as where Network Observability is deployed. If the namespace is different, the config map or the secret is copied so that it can be mounted as required.
type	string	Type for the certificate reference: configmap or secret .

$13.1.99.\ .spec. prometheus. querier. manual. tls. user Cert$

Description

userCert defines the user certificate reference and is used for mTLS. When you use one-way TLS, you can ignore this property.

Type

Property	Type Description			
certFile	string	certFile defines the path to the certificate file name within the config map or secret.		
certKey	string	certKey defines the path to the certificate private key file name within the config map or secret. Omit when the key is not necessary.		

Property	Type Description			
name	string	Name of the config map or secret containing certificates.		
namespace	string	Namespace of the config map or secret containing certificates. If omitted, the default is to use the same namespace as where Network Observability is deployed. If the namespace is different, the config map or the secret is copied so that it can be mounted as required.		
type	string	Type for the certificate reference: configmap or secret .		

CHAPTER 14. FLOWMETRIC CONFIGURATION PARAMETERS

FlowMetric is the API allowing to create custom metrics from the collected flow logs.

14.1. FLOWMETRIC [FLOWS.NETOBSERV.IO/V1ALPHA1]

Description

FlowMetric is the API allowing to create custom metrics from the collected flow logs.

Type

Property	Туре	Description
apiVersion	string	APIVersion defines the versioned schema of this representation of an object. Servers should convert recognized schemas to the latest internal value, and might reject unrecognized values. More info: https://git.k8s.io/community/contributors/devel/sig-architecture/api-conventions.md#resources
kind	string	Kind is a string value representing the REST resource this object represents. Servers might infer this from the endpoint the client submits requests to. Cannot be updated. In CamelCase. More info: https://git.k8s.io/community/con tributors/devel/sig-architecture/api-conventions.md#types-kinds
metadata	object	Standard object's metadata. More info: https://git.k8s.io/community/con tributors/devel/sig-architecture/api-conventions.md#metadata

Property	Туре	Description
spec	object	FlowMetricSpec defines the desired state of FlowMetric The provided API allows you to customize these metrics according to your needs. When adding new metrics or modifying existing labels, you must carefully monitor the memory usage of Prometheus workloads as this could potentially have a high impact. Cf https://rhobs-handbook.netlify.app/products/openshiftmonitoring/telemetry.md/#what-is-the-cardinality-of-ametric To check the cardinality of all Network Observability metrics, run as promql: count({name=~"netobserv.*"}) by (name).

14.1.1. .metadata

Description

Standard object's metadata. More info: https://git.k8s.io/community/contributors/devel/sigarchitecture/api-conventions.md#metadata

Type

object

14.1.2. .spec

Description

FlowMetricSpec defines the desired state of FlowMetric The provided API allows you to customize these metrics according to your needs.

When adding new metrics or modifying existing labels, you must carefully monitor the memory usage of Prometheus workloads as this could potentially have a high impact. Cf https://rhobs-handbook.netlify.app/products/openshiftmonitoring/telemetry.md/#what-is-the-cardinality-of-ametric

To check the cardinality of all Network Observability metrics, run as **promql**: **count(**{*name*=~''netobserv.*''}) **by (***name*).

Type

object

Required

metricName

• type

Property	Туре	Description
buckets	array (string)	A list of buckets to use when type is "Histogram". The list must be parsable as floats. When not set, Prometheus default buckets are used.
charts	array	Charts configuration, for the OpenShift Container Platform Console in the administrator view, Dashboards menu.
direction	string	Filter for ingress, egress or any direction flows. When set to Ingress, it is equivalent to adding the regular expression filter on FlowDirection: 0 2. When set to Egress, it is equivalent to adding the regular expression filter on FlowDirection: 1 2.
divider	string	When nonzero, scale factor (divider) of the value. Metric value = Flow value / Divider.
filters	array	filters is a list of fields and values used to restrict which flows are taken into account. Oftentimes, these filters must be used to eliminate duplicates: Duplicate!= "true" and FlowDirection = "0". Refer to the documentation for the list of available fields: https://docs.openshift.com/container-platform/latest/observability/net work_observability/json-flows-format-reference.html.
flatten	array (string)	flatten is a list of list-type fields that must be flattened, such as Interfaces and NetworkEvents. Flattened fields generate one metric per item in that field. For instance, when flattening Interfaces on a bytes counter, a flow having Interfaces [br-ex, ens5] increases one counter for br-ex and another for ens5.

Property	Туре	Description
labels	array (string)	labels is a list of fields that should be used as Prometheus labels, also known as dimensions. From choosing labels results the level of granularity of this metric, and the available aggregations at query time. It must be done carefully as it impacts the metric cardinality (cf https://rhobs-handbook.netlify.app/products/openshiftmonitoring/telemetry.md/#what-is-the-cardinality-of-ametric). In general, avoid setting very high cardinality labels such as IP or MAC addresses. "SrcK8S_OwnerName" or "DstK8S_OwnerName" or "DstK8S_Name" as much as possible. Refer to the documentation for the list of available fields: https://docs.openshift.com/container-platform/latest/observability/net work_observability/json-flows-format-reference.html.
metricName	string	Name of the metric. In Prometheus, it is automatically prefixed with "netobserv_".
remap	object (string)	Set the remap property to use different names for the generated metric labels than the flow fields. Use the origin flow fields as keys, and the desired label names as values.
type	string	Metric type: "Counter" or "Histogram". Use "Counter" for any value that increases over time and on which you can compute a rate, such as Bytes or Packets. Use "Histogram" for any value that must be sampled independently, such as latencies.

Property	Туре	Description
valueField	string	valueField is the flow field that must be used as a value for this metric. This field must hold numeric values. Leave empty to count flows rather than a specific value per flow. Refer to the documentation for the list of available fields: https://docs.openshift.com/container-platform/latest/observability/net work_observability/json-flows-format-reference.html.

14.1.3. .spec.charts

Description

Charts configuration, for the OpenShift Container Platform Console in the administrator view, Dashboards menu.

Type

array

14.1.4. .spec.charts[]

Description

Configures charts / dashboard generation associated to a metric

Type

object

Required

- dashboardName
- queries
- title
- type

Property	Type Description			
dashboardName	string	Name of the containing dashboard. If this name does not refer to an existing dashboard, a new dashboard is created.		

Property	Туре	Description		
queries	array	List of queries to be displayed on this chart. If type is SingleStat and multiple queries are provided, this chart is automatically expanded in several panels (one per query).		
sectionName	string	Name of the containing dashboard section. If this name does not refer to an existing section, a new section is created. If sectionName is omitted or empty, the chart is placed in the global top section.		
title	string	Title of the chart.		
type	string	Type of the chart.		
unit	string	Unit of this chart. Only a few units are currently supported. Leave empty to use generic number.		

14.1.5. .spec.charts[].queries

Description

List of queries to be displayed on this chart. If **type** is **SingleStat** and multiple queries are provided, this chart is automatically expanded in several panels (one per query).

Type

array

14.1.6. .spec.charts[].queries[]

Description

Configures PromQL queries

Type

object

Required

- legend
- promQL
- top

Property	Туре	Description
legend	string	The query legend that applies to each timeseries represented in this chart. When multiple timeseries are displayed, you should set a legend that distinguishes each of them. It can be done with the following format: {{ Label }}. For example, if the promQL groups timeseries per label such as: sum(rate(\$METRIC[2m])) by (Label1, Label2), you might write as the legend: Label1={{ Label1 }}, Label2={{ Label2 }}}.
promQL	string	The promQL query to be run against Prometheus. If the chart type is SingleStat , this query should only return a single timeseries. For other types, a top 7 is displayed. You can use \$METRIC to refer to the metric defined in this resource. For example: sum(rate(\$METRIC[2m])) . To learn more about promQL , refer to the Prometheus documentation: https://prometheus.io/docs/prometheus/latest/querying/basics/
top	integer	Top N series to display per timestamp. Does not apply to SingleStat chart type.

14.1.7. .spec.filters

Description

filters is a list of fields and values used to restrict which flows are taken into account. Oftentimes, these filters must be used to eliminate duplicates: **Duplicate != "true"** and **FlowDirection = "0"**. Refer to the documentation for the list of available fields: https://docs.openshift.com/container-platform/latest/observability/network_observability/json-flows-format-reference.html.

Type

array

14.1.8. .spec.filters[]

Description

Type

object

Required

- field
- matchType

Property	Туре	Description		
field	string	Name of the field to filter on		
matchType	string	Type of matching to apply		
value	string	Value to filter on. When matchType is Equal or NotEqual, you can use field injection with \$(SomeField) to refer to any other field of the flow.		

CHAPTER 15. NETWORK FLOWS FORMAT REFERENCE

These are the specifications for network flows format, used both internally and when exporting flows to Kafka.

15.1. NETWORK FLOWS FORMAT REFERENCE

This is the specification of the network flows format. That format is used when a Kafka exporter is configured, for Prometheus metrics labels as well as internally for the Loki store.

The "Filter ID" column shows which related name to use when defining Quick Filters (see **spec.consolePlugin.quickFilters** in the **FlowCollector** specification).

The "Loki label" column is useful when querying Loki directly: label fields need to be selected using stream selectors.

The "Cardinality" column gives information about the implied metric cardinality if this field was to be used as a Prometheus label with the **FlowMetrics** API. Refer to the **FlowMetrics** documentation for more information on using this API.

Name	Туре	Description	Filter ID	Loki label	Cardinal ity	OpenTel emetry
Bytes	number	Number of bytes	n/a	no	avoid	bytes
DnsErr no	number	Error number returned from DNS tracker ebpf hook function	dns_er rno	no	fine	dns.errn o
DnsFla gs	number	DNS flags for DNS record	n/a	no	fine	dns.flag s
DnsFla gsResp onseCo de	string	Parsed DNS header RCODEs name	dns_fla g_resp onse_c ode	no	fine	dns.resp onsecod e
Dnsld	number	DNS record id	dns_id	no	avoid	dns.id
DnsLat encyMs	number	Time between a DNS request and response, in milliseconds	dns_lat ency	no	avoid	dns.late ncy
Dscp	number	Differentiated Services Code Point (DSCP) value	dscp	no	fine	dscp
DstAdd r	string	Destination IP address (ipv4 or ipv6)	dst_ad dress	no	avoid	destinati on.addre ss

Name	Туре	Description	Filter ID	Loki label	Cardinal ity	OpenTel emetry
DstK8S _HostI P	string	Destination node IP	dst_ho st_add ress	no	fine	destinati on.k8s.h ost.addr ess
DstK8S _HostN ame	string	Destination node name	dst_ho st_nam e	no	fine	destinati on.k8s.h ost.nam e
DstK8S _Name	string	Name of the destination Kubernetes object, such as Pod name, Service name or Node name.	dst_na me	no	careful	destinati on.k8s.n ame
DstK8S _Name space	string	Destination namespace	dst_na mespa ce	yes	fine	destinati on.k8s.n amespa ce.name
DstK8S _Netwo rkName	string	Destination network name	dst_net work	no	fine	n/a
DstK8S _Owner Name	string	Name of the destination owner, such as Deployment name, StatefulSet name, etc.	dst_ow ner_na me	yes	fine	destinati on.k8s.o wner.na me
DstK8S _Owner Type	string	Kind of the destination owner, such as Deployment, StatefulSet, etc.	dst_kin d	no	fine	destinati on.k8s.o wner.kin d
DstK8S _Type	string	Kind of the destination Kubernetes object, such as Pod, Service or Node.	dst_kin d	yes	fine	destinati on.k8s.ki nd
DstK8S _Zone	string	Destination availability zone	dst_zo ne	yes	fine	destinati on.zone
DstMac	string	Destination MAC address	dst_ma c	no	avoid	destinati on.mac
DstPort	number	Destination port	dst_po rt	no	careful	destinati on.port

Name	Туре	Description	Filter ID	Loki label	Cardinal ity	OpenTel emetry
DstSub netLab el	string	Destination subnet label	dst_su bnet_la bel	no	fine	n/a
Duplica te	boolean	Indicates if this flow was also captured from another interface on the same host	n/a	no	fine	n/a
Flags	string[]	List of TCP flags comprised in the flow, according to RFC-9293, with additional custom flags to represent the following perpacket combinations: - SYN_ACK - FIN_ACK - RST_ACK	tcp_fla gs	no	careful	tcp.flags
FlowDir ection	number	Flow interpreted direction from the node observation point. Can be one of: - 0: Ingress (incoming traffic, from the node observation point) - 1: Egress (outgoing traffic, from the node observation point) - 2: Inner (with the same source and destination node)	node_d irectio n	yes	fine	host.dire ction
IcmpCo de	number	ICMP code	icmp_c ode	no	fine	icmp.co de
IcmpTy pe	number	ICMP type	icmp_t ype	no	fine	icmp.typ e
IfDirect ions	number[Flow directions from the network interface observation point. Can be one of: - 0: Ingress (interface incoming traffic) - 1: Egress (interface outgoing traffic)	ifdirect ions	no	fine	interfac e.directi ons
Interfac es	string[]	Network interfaces	interfa ces	no	careful	interfac e.names
K8S_CI usterN ame	string	Cluster name or identifier	cluster _name	yes	fine	k8s.clust er.name

Name	Туре	Description	Filter ID	Loki label	Cardinal ity	OpenTel emetry
K8S_FI owLaye r	string	Flow layer: 'app' or 'infra'	flow_la yer	yes	fine	k8s.layer
Networ kEvent s	object[]	Network events, such as network policy actions, composed of nested fields: - Feature (such as "acl" for network policies) - Type (such as an "AdminNetworkPolicy") - Namespace (namespace where the event applies, if any) - Name (name of the resource that triggered the event) - Action (such as "allow" or "drop") - Direction (Ingress or Egress)	networ k_even ts	no	avoid	n/a
Packet s	number	Number of packets	pkt_dr op_cau se	no	avoid	packets
PktDro pBytes	number	Number of bytes dropped by the kernel	n/a	no	avoid	drops.by tes
PktDro pLatest DropCa use	string	Latest drop cause	pkt_dr op_cau se	no	fine	drops.lat estcaus e
PktDro pLatest Flags	number	TCP flags on last dropped packet	n/a	no	fine	drops.lat estflags
PktDro pLatest State	string	TCP state on last dropped packet	pkt_dr op_stat e	no	fine	drops.lat eststate
PktDro pPacke ts	number	Number of packets dropped by the kernel	n/a	no	avoid	drops.pa ckets
Proto	number	L4 protocol	protoc ol	no	fine	protocol
Sampli ng	number	Sampling rate used for this flow	n/a	no	fine	n/a

Name	Туре	Description	Filter ID	Loki label	Cardinal ity	OpenTel emetry
SrcAdd r	string	Source IP address (ipv4 or ipv6)	src_ad dress	no	avoid	source.a ddress
SrcK8S _HostI P	string	Source node IP	src_ho st_add ress	no	fine	source.k 8s.host. address
SrcK8S _HostN ame	string	Source node name	src_ho st_nam e	no	fine	source.k 8s.host. name
SrcK8S _Name	string	Name of the source Kubernetes object, such as Pod name, Service name or Node name.	src_na me	no	careful	source.k 8s.name
SrcK8S _Name space	string	Source namespace	src_na mespa ce	yes	fine	source.k 8s.name space.na me
SrcK8S _Netwo rkName	string	Source network name	src_net work	no	fine	n/a
SrcK8S _Owner Name	string	Name of the source owner, such as Deployment name, StatefulSet name, etc.	src_ow ner_na me	yes	fine	source.k 8s.owne r.name
SrcK8S _Owner Type	string	Kind of the source owner, such as Deployment, StatefulSet, etc.	src_kin d	no	fine	source.k 8s.owne r.kind
SrcK8S _Type	string	Kind of the source Kubernetes object, such as Pod, Service or Node.	src_kin d	yes	fine	source.k 8s.kind
SrcK8S _Zone	string	Source availability zone	src_zo ne	yes	fine	source.z one
SrcMac	string	Source MAC address	src_ma	no	avoid	source. mac
SrcPort	number	Source port	src_po rt	no	careful	source.p ort

Name	Туре	Description	Filter ID	Loki label	Cardinal ity	OpenTel emetry
SrcSub netLab el	string	Source subnet label	src_su bnet_la bel	no	fine	n/a
TimeFI owEnd Ms	number	End timestamp of this flow, in milliseconds	n/a	no	avoid	timeflow end
TimeFI owRttN s	number	TCP Smoothed Round Trip Time (SRTT), in nanoseconds	time_fl ow_rtt	no	avoid	tcp.rtt
TimeFI owStart Ms	number	Start timestamp of this flow, in milliseconds	n/a	no	avoid	timeflow start
TimeRe ceived	number	Timestamp when this flow was received and processed by the flow collector, in seconds	n/a	no	avoid	timerec eived
Udns	string[]	List of User Defined Networks	udns	no	careful	n/a
XlatDst Addr	string	Packet translation destination address	xlat_ds t_addr ess	no	avoid	n/a
XIatDst Port	number	Packet translation destination port	xlat_ds t_port	no	careful	n/a
XlatSrc Addr	string	Packet translation source address	xlat_sr c_addr ess	no	avoid	n/a
XlatSrc Port	number	Packet translation source port	xlat_sr c_port	no	careful	n/a
Zoneld	number	Packet translation zone id	xlat_zo ne_id	no	avoid	n/a
_HashI d	string	In conversation tracking, the conversation identifier	id	no	avoid	n/a
_Recor dType	string	Type of record: flowLog for regular flow logs, or newConnection , heartbeat , endConnection for conversation tracking	type	yes	fine	n/a

CHAPTER 16. TROUBLESHOOTING NETWORK OBSERVABILITY

To assist in troubleshooting Network Observability issues, you can perform some troubleshooting actions.

16.1. USING THE MUST-GATHER TOOL

You can use the must-gather tool to collect information about the Network Observability Operator resources and cluster-wide resources, such as pod logs, **FlowCollector**, and **webhook** configurations.

Procedure

- 1. Navigate to the directory where you want to store the must-gather data.
- 2. Run the following command to collect cluster-wide must-gather resources:

\$ oc adm must-gather

- --image-stream=openshift/must-gather \
- --image=quay.io/netobserv/must-gather

16.2. CONFIGURING NETWORK TRAFFIC MENU ENTRY IN THE OPENSHIFT CONTAINER PLATFORM CONSOLE

Manually configure the network traffic menu entry in the OpenShift Container Platform console when the network traffic menu entry is not listed in **Observe** menu in the OpenShift Container Platform console.

Prerequisites

• You have installed OpenShift Container Platform version 4.10 or newer.

Procedure

 Check if the spec.consolePlugin.register field is set to true by running the following command:

\$ oc -n netobserv get flowcollector cluster -o yaml

Example output

apiVersion: flows.netobserv.io/v1alpha1

kind: FlowCollector

metadata: name: cluster

spec:

consolePlugin: register: false

2. Optional: Add the **netobserv-plugin** plugin by manually editing the Console Operator config:

\$ oc edit console.operator.openshift.io cluster

Example output

```
...
spec:
plugins:
- netobserv-plugin
...
```

3. Optional: Set the **spec.consolePlugin.register** field to **true** by running the following command:

\$ oc -n netobserv edit flowcollector cluster -o yaml

Example output

register: true

```
apiVersion: flows.netobserv.io/v1alpha1
kind: FlowCollector
metadata:
name: cluster
spec:
consolePlugin:
```

4. Ensure the status of console pods is **running** by running the following command:

```
$ oc get pods -n openshift-console -l app=console
```

- 5. Restart the console pods by running the following command:
 - \$ oc delete pods -n openshift-console -l app=console
- 6. Clear your browser cache and history.
- 7. Check the status of Network Observability plugin pods by running the following command:

```
\ oc get pods -n netobserv -l app=netobserv-plugin
```

Example output

```
NAME READY STATUS RESTARTS AGE netobserv-plugin-68c7bbb9bb-b69q6 1/1 Running 0 21s
```

8. Check the logs of the Network Observability plugin pods by running the following command:

```
$ oc logs -n netobserv -l app=netobserv-plugin
```

Example output

time="2022-12-13T12:06:49Z" level=info msg="Starting netobserv-console-plugin [build version: , build date: 2022-10-21 15:15] at log level info" module=main time="2022-12-13T12:06:49Z" level=info msg="listening on https://:9001" module=server

16.3. FLOWLOGS-PIPELINE DOES NOT CONSUME NETWORK FLOWS AFTER INSTALLING KAFKA

If you deployed the flow collector first with **deploymentModel: KAFKA** and then deployed Kafka, the flow collector might not connect correctly to Kafka. Manually restart the flow-pipeline pods where Flowlogs-pipeline does not consume network flows from Kafka.

Procedure

1. Delete the flow-pipeline pods to restart them by running the following command:

\$ oc delete pods -n netobserv -l app=flowlogs-pipeline-transformer

16.4. FAILING TO SEE NETWORK FLOWS FROM BOTHBR-INT AND BR-EX INTERFACES

br-ex` and **br-int** are virtual bridge devices operated at OSI layer 2. The eBPF agent works at the IP and TCP levels, layers 3 and 4 respectively. You can expect that the eBPF agent captures the network traffic passing through **br-ex** and **br-int**, when the network traffic is processed by other interfaces such as physical host or virtual pod interfaces. If you restrict the eBPF agent network interfaces to attach only to **br-ex** and **br-int**, you do not see any network flow.

Manually remove the part in the **interfaces** or **excludeInterfaces** that restricts the network interfaces to **br-int** and **br-ex**.

Procedure

1. Remove the **interfaces:** ['br-int', 'br-ex'] field. This allows the agent to fetch information from all the interfaces. Alternatively, you can specify the Layer-3 interface for example, **eth0**. Run the following command:

\$ oc edit -n netobserv flowcollector.yaml -o yaml

Example output

apiVersion: flows.netobserv.io/v1alpha1kind: FlowCollector
metadata:
name: cluster
spec:
agent:
type: EBPF
ebpf:
interfaces: ['br-int', 'br-ex']

Specifies the network interfaces.

16.5. NETWORK OBSERVABILITY CONTROLLER MANAGER POD RUNS OUT OF MEMORY

You can increase memory limits for the Network Observability operator by editing the **spec.config.resources.limits.memory** specification in the **Subscription** object.

Procedure

- 1. In the web console, navigate to **Operators** → **Installed Operators**
- 2. Click Network Observability and then select Subscription.
- 3. From the Actions menu, click Edit Subscription.
 - a. Alternatively, you can use the CLI to open the YAML configuration for the **Subscription** object by running the following command:
 - \$ oc edit subscription netobserv-operator -n openshift-netobserv-operator
- 4. Edit the **Subscription** object to add the **config.resources.limits.memory** specification and set the value to account for your memory requirements. See the Additional resources for more information about resource considerations:

```
apiVersion: operators.coreos.com/v1alpha1
kind: Subscription
metadata:
 name: netobserv-operator
 namespace: openshift-netobserv-operator
 channel: stable
 config:
  resources:
   limits:
    memory: 800Mi
   requests:
    cpu: 100m
    memory: 100Mi
 installPlanApproval: Automatic
 name: netobserv-operator
 source: redhat-operators
 sourceNamespace: openshift-marketplace
 startingCSV: <network observability operator latest version> 2
```

- For example, you can increase the memory limit to **800Mi**.
- This value should not be edited, but note that it changes depending on the most current release of the Operator.

16.6. RUNNING CUSTOM QUERIES TO LOKI

For troubleshooting, can run custom queries to Loki. There are two examples of ways to do this, which you can adapt according to your needs by replacing the <api_token> with your own.



NOTE

These examples use the **netobserv** namespace for the Network Observability Operator and Loki deployments. Additionally, the examples assume that the LokiStack is named **loki**. You can optionally use a different namespace and naming by adapting the examples, specifically the **-n netobserv** or the **loki-gateway** URL.

Prerequisites

• Installed Loki Operator for use with Network Observability Operator

Procedure

To get all available labels, run the following:

\$ oc exec deployment/netobserv-plugin -n netobserv -- curl -G -s -H 'X-Scope-OrgID:network' -H 'Authorization: Bearer <api_token>' -k https://loki-gateway-http.netobserv.svc:8080/api/logs/v1/network/loki/api/v1/labels | jq

• To get all flows from the source namespace, **my-namespace**, run the following:

\$ oc exec deployment/netobserv-plugin -n netobserv -- curl -G -s -H 'X-Scope-OrgID:network' -H 'Authorization: Bearer <api_token>' -k https://loki-gateway-http.netobserv.svc:8080/api/logs/v1/network/loki/api/v1/query --data-urlencode 'query= {SrcK8S_Namespace="my-namespace"}' | jq

Additional resources

Resource considerations

16.7. TROUBLESHOOTING LOKI RESOURCEEXHAUSTED ERROR

Loki may return a **ResourceExhausted** error when network flow data sent by Network Observability exceeds the configured maximum message size. If you are using the Red Hat Loki Operator, this maximum message size is configured to 100 MiB.

Procedure

- Navigate to Operators → Installed Operators, viewing All projects from the Project dropdown menu.
- 2. In the **Provided APIs** list, select the Network Observability Operator.
- 3. Click the Flow Collector then the YAML view tab.
 - a. If you are using the Loki Operator, check that the **spec.loki.batchSize** value does not exceed 98 MiB.
 - b. If you are using a Loki installation method that is different from the Red Hat Loki Operator, such as Grafana Loki, verify that the grpc_server_max_recv_msg_size Grafana Loki server setting is higher than the FlowCollector resource spec.loki.batchSize value. If it is not, you must either increase the grpc_server_max_recv_msg_size value, or decrease the spec.loki.batchSize value so that it is lower than the limit.

4. Click **Save** if you edited the **FlowCollector**.

16.8. LOKI EMPTY RING ERROR

The Loki "empty ring" error results in flows not being stored in Loki and not showing up in the web console. This error might happen in various situations. A single workaround to address them all does not exist. There are some actions you can take to investigate the logs in your Loki pods, and verify that the **LokiStack** is healthy and ready.

Some of the situations where this error is observed are as follows:

- After a LokiStack is uninstalled and reinstalled in the same namespace, old PVCs are not removed, which can cause this error.
 - Action: You can try removing the LokiStack again, removing the PVC, then reinstalling the LokiStack.
- After a certificate rotation, this error can prevent communication with the **flowlogs-pipeline** and **console-plugin** pods.
 - Action: You can restart the pods to restore the connectivity.

16.9. RESOURCE TROUBLESHOOTING

16.10. LOKISTACK RATE LIMIT ERRORS

A rate-limit placed on the Loki tenant can result in potential temporary loss of data and a 429 error: **Per stream rate limit exceeded (limit:xMB/sec) while attempting to ingest for stream**. You might consider having an alert set to notify you of this error. For more information, see "Creating Loki rate limit alerts for the NetObserv dashboard" in the Additional resources of this section.

You can update the LokiStack CRD with the **perStreamRateLimit** and **perStreamRateLimitBurst** specifications, as shown in the following procedure.

Procedure

- Navigate to Operators → Installed Operators, viewing All projects from the Project dropdown.
- 2. Look for Loki Operator, and select the LokiStack tab.
- 3. Create or edit an existing **LokiStack** instance using the **YAML view** to add the **perStreamRateLimit** and **perStreamRateLimitBurst** specifications:

```
apiVersion: loki.grafana.com/v1
kind: LokiStack
metadata:
name: loki
namespace: netobserv
spec:
limits:
global:
ingestion:
perStreamRateLimit: 6
```

perStreamRateLimitBurst: 30 (2)

tenants

mode: openshift-network managementState: Managed

- The default value for perStreamRateLimit is 3.
- The default value for **perStreamRateLimitBurst** is **15**.
- 4. Click Save.

Verification

Once you update the **perStreamRateLimit** and **perStreamRateLimitBurst** specifications, the pods in your cluster restart and the 429 rate-limit error no longer occurs.

16.11. RUNNING A LARGE QUERY RESULTS IN LOKI ERRORS

When running large queries for a long time, Loki errors can occur, such as a **timeout** or **too many outstanding requests**. There is no complete corrective for this issue, but there are several ways to mitigate it:

Adapt your query to add an indexed filter

With Loki queries, you can query on both indexed and non-indexed fields or labels. Queries that contain filters on labels perform better. For example, if you query for a particular Pod, which is not an indexed field, you can add its Namespace to the query. The list of indexed fields can be found in the "Network flows format reference", in the **Loki label** column.

Consider querying Prometheus rather than Loki

Prometheus is a better fit than Loki to query on large time ranges. However, whether or not you can use Prometheus instead of Loki depends on the use case. For example, queries on Prometheus are much faster than on Loki, and large time ranges do not impact performance. But Prometheus metrics do not contain as much information as flow logs in Loki. The Network Observability OpenShift web console automatically favors Prometheus over Loki if the query is compatible; otherwise, it defaults to Loki. If your query does not run against Prometheus, you can change some filters or aggregations to make the switch. In the OpenShift web console, you can force the use of Prometheus. An error message is displayed when incompatible queries fail, which can help you figure out which labels to change to make the query compatible. For example, changing a filter or an aggregation from **Resource** or **Pods** to **Owner**.

Consider using the FlowMetrics API to create your own metric

If the data that you need isn't available as a Prometheus metric, you can use the FlowMetrics API to create your own metric. For more information, see "FlowMetrics API Reference" and "Configuring custom metrics by using FlowMetric API".

Configure Loki to improve the query performance

If the problem persists, you can consider configuring Loki to improve the query performance. Some options depend on the installation mode you used for Loki, such as using the Operator and **LokiStack**, or **Monolithic** mode, or **Microservices** mode.

- In LokiStack or Microservices modes, try increasing the number of querier replicas.
- Increase the query timeout. You must also increase the Network Observability read timeout to Loki in the **FlowCollector spec.loki.readTimeout**.

Additional resources

- Network flows format reference
- FlowMetric API reference
- Configuring custom metrics by using FlowMetric API